

# **Optimum Conjunctive Use of a Dual-Purpose Desalting Plant and Multi-Purpose Surface Water Reservoirs**

By Fereidoun Mobasher, Principal Investigator; Vikram S. Budh-  
raja, Ricardo C. Harboe and Kerry Williams, Econotech Systems,  
Inc., Los Angeles, California, for Office of Saline Water, J. W.  
O'Meara, Director; Joseph J. Strobel, Chief, Desalting Feasibility  
and Economic Studies; Sam Shiozawa, Project Engineer.

Contract No. 14-30-2614

United States Department of the Interior • Rogers C. B. Morton, Secretary  
James R. Smith, Assistant Secretary for Water and Power Resources

As the Nation's principal conservation agency, the Department of the Interior has basic responsibilities for water, fish, wildlife, mineral, land, park, and recreational resources. Indian Territorial affairs are other major concerns of America's "Department of Natural Resources".

The Department works to assure the wisest choice in managing all our resources so each will make its full contribution to a better United States—now and in the future.

## FOREWORD

This is one of a continuing series of reports designed to present accounts of progress in saline water conversion and the economics of its application. Such data are expected to contribute to the long-range development of economical processes applicable to low-cost demineralization of sea and other saline water.

Except for minor editing, the data herein are as contained in a report submitted by the contractor. The data and conclusions given in the report are essentially those of the contractor and are not necessarily endorsed by the Department of the Interior.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

The authors wish to express their gratitude to the following persons who contributed to this study: Messrs. S. Shiozawa and H. Sturza of the office of Saline Water, U. S. Department of the Interior;

Messrs I. Spiewak and H. R. Payne of Oak Ridge National Laboratory;

Mr. Mohammad Torabi and Dr. William Ramsay.

Without the help from these individuals the accomplishment of our objectives would have been impossible.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS . . . . .	i
LIST OF TABLES . . . . .	iii
LIST OF FIGURES . . . . .	iv
ABSTRACT . . . . .	v
CONCLUSIONS . . . . .	vi
GLOSSARY OF TERMS . . . . .	vii
 CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION . . . . .	 1
REFERENCES . . . . .	7
CHAPTER 2. <u>CONJUNCTIVE SYSTEM CONFIGURATION AND ANALYSIS</u> . . . . .	9
2.1 Dual Purpose Desalting Plant . . . . .	9
2.2 Surface Reservoir System . . . . .	9
2.3 Mathematical Modeling of the Conjunctive Systems . . . . .	15
2.4 Cases Considered for Analysis . . . . .	15
CHAPTER 3. <u>ECONOMIC ANALYSIS</u> . . . . .	21
3.1 Desalting Plant costs . . . . .	21
3.2 Desalting Plant Operation with a Small Reservoir . . . . .	23
3.3 Analysis of a Conjunctive System . . . . .	23
CHAPTER 4. <u>APPLICATION OF MODELS DEVELOPED AND COMPUTATIONAL RESULTS</u> . . . . .	26
4.1 Analysis of Reservoir Operation . . . . .	26
4.2 Desalting Plant Operation . . . . .	26
4.3 Sample Calculations for Desalting Plant Costs . . . . .	29
4.4 Desalting Plant Operated with a Small Reservoir . . . . .	32
4.5 Conjunctive System Operation . . . . .	40
4.6 Analysis of Reservoir System and Conjunctive System under altered Conditions . . . . .	43
4.7 Parallel Reservoir System Operation . . . . .	44
CHAPTER 5. <u>CONCLUSIONS AND RESULTS</u> . . . . .	57
5.1 Limitations of the Model . . . . .	58
5.2 Use of the Models in Actual Cases . . . . .	59
5.3 General Discussion . . . . .	60
<u>APPENDIX</u>	
A. Formulation of Mathematical Models . . . . .	63
B. User's Manual for Computer Programs . . . . .	83
C. Program Availability Information . . . . .	118
D. Desalting Cost and Tradeoff Power Data . . . . .	119-135

# LIST OF TABLES

Title	Table No.	Page
1. Results from Computer Runs for Reservoir Operation; Case A1	4.1	28
2. Water Production Capacity of Desalting Plants	4.2	30
3. Desalting Plant Operation; Case A2	4.3	33
4. Unit Cost of Desalted Water; Case A2	4.4	36
5. Desalting Plant in Conjunction with A Small Reservoir; Case A3	4.5	38
6. Unit Water Costs When Desalting Plant is Operated with a Small Reservoir; Case A3	4.6	39
7. Results of Computation for Case A4	4.7	41
8. Calculation of Unit Costs from Conjunctive Operation; Case A4	4.8	46
9. Results from Computation Runs for Case A5	4.9	51
10. Computational Results for Conjunctive Operation with 100 MGD Desalting in Case A5	4.10	52
11. Comparison of Surface and Conjunctive Systems Under Different Operation Conditions	4.11	53
12. Computational Results for Parallel Reservoir System	4.12	55
13. Analysis of Parallel Reservoir System	4.13	56
14. to 39. Desalting Cost Tables	D-1 to D-26	119-135

## LIST OF FIGURES

<u>Title</u>	<u>Figure No.</u>
1. Simplified Flow Diagram for the Dual-Purpose Desalting Plant	2.1
2. Simplified Flow Diagram for the Desalting Plant Isolated from the Total System	2.2
3. System Configuration for Series Reservoirs and Desalting Plant	2.3
4. System Configuration for Parallel Reservoirs and Desalting Plant	2.4
5. Master Flow Chart for the Total System	2.5
6. Production Possibility Curves	4.1
7. Unit Water Cost Curves from Conjunctive Operation; Case A4	4.2
8. Annual Water Costs for Additional Firm Water	4.3
9. Production Possibility Curves for Altered Conditions	4.4
10. Production Possibility Curves for Parallel Case	4.5
11. Use of Results for Sample Calculation	5.1
12. Series Reservoir System	A-1
13. Flow Chart for Simulation Model	A-2
14. Flow Chart for Incremental Dynamic Programming	A-3
15. Flow Chart for Dump Energy Calculations	A-4
16. Parallel Reservoir System	A-5

## ABSTRACT

The objective of this study was the development of an analytical technique to assess the economic benefits to be derived from the conjunctive operation of a dual purpose desalting plant with multipurpose surface water reservoirs.

To accomplish the above objective the following tasks were performed:

1. Mathematical models were developed to determine the optimum long term operation parameters for a system comprising a dual purpose desalting plant and several existing multipurpose surface water reservoirs. The optimization models use simulation and incremental dynamic programming techniques. These models are developed for two different reservoir system configurations, i.e., reservoirs built on the same river, and reservoirs on branching rivers.
2. Computer programs using FORTRAN language were developed to solve the mathematical models developed in task 1. The logic of the programs involved the read-in of input data, selection of a desalting capacity and calculation of firm water and electricity contract levels. A production possibility curve showing the tradeoff between firm water and firm electricity output levels was then developed for each specified level of desalting capacity.
3. An economic model was developed to calculate the benefit and cost from the conjunctive use of surface reservoirs and desalting plants based on output data from the computer programs. An incremental firm water supply curve was then developed, based on these benefits and cost calculations.
4. The models developed were applied to determine the optimum long term operation mode of a hypothetical conjunctive system.

## CONCLUSIONS

A number of conjunctive system configurations have been investigated in this study to demonstrate the feasibility of using dual purpose desalting plants conjunctively with existing systems of surface water supply. Results from this study for the hypothetical but realistic cases investigated showed: On the average, the cost--for new increments of water supplied from conjunctive operation of dual purpose desalting plants and existing reservoirs--may be as much as 55% lower than that for the case in which the desalting plant is operated as a base load plant.

The use of the methodology developed in this study can be made for planning purposes, to determine the size of the dual purpose desalting plant required, the load factor, the unit cost of water from conjunctive operation, and the firm and dump energy production, for a specified increment in firm water supply.

A summary comparison of the unit costs of water from different system configurations are given in the table below.

### Unit Cost of Water \$1 acre-foot

Additional firm water supply	Desalting Plant	Desalting plant with a regula- ting reser- voir	Desalting plant with four reser- voirs	<u>Conjunctive Use:</u> Per cent Reduction in unit cost	
				Case A4 over A2	Case A4 over A3
(100 acre- foot)	(Case A2)	(Case A3)	(Case A4)		
100	129	113	56	56%	50%
150	132	111	54	59%	51%
200	132	110	54	59%	52%
250	132	108	70	47%	35%



## GLOSSARY OF TERMS

### Terms Used In Text

#### Critical Period:

In a long-term historical hydrologic record, the best output levels of firm water and firm energy is controlled by a sequence of subnormal flows over a consecutive period of the record. This is the critical period, and in analysis always begins with the reservoir full and always ends with the reservoir at its lowest permissible level.

#### Deterministic:

A quantity with fixed non-probabilistic characteristics.

#### Dump energy production:

Energy production over the base load production levels. This is a variable quantity, and is affected by seasonal variations.

#### Firm energy production:

The uninterruptible firm energy production which can be contracted for sale during the entire period of analysis.

#### Inflows:

The result of runoff from precipitation. When, in a drought, the volume of runoff is low, it is referred to as "more critical," and when the volume of runoff is high, the inflow conditions are "less critical."

#### Safe yield:

The maximum rate of sustained flow that a water system can provide, in the time period being considered for analysis.

#### Stochastic:

A quantity with random or probabilistic characteristics.

Symbols Used In Text

a	=	Conversion factor from millions of gallons to 103 acre-feet.
$A_n$	=	Surface area of reservoir.
ACOST	=	Annual cost
ADE	=	Annual dump energy production.
ADW	=	Annual dump water production.
AF	=	Acre-feet.
AFC	=	Annual fixed cost of desalting plant
AFE	=	Annual firm energy production.
AFW	=	Annual firm water production
ALPTC	=	Annual low pressure turbine cost.
AOMC	=	Annual operation and maintenance costs
ARCOST	=	Annual reservoir cost
ASC	=	Annual steam cost for desalting plant
$\beta_n$	=	Fraction of water demands in month n.
C	=	When used as a subscript, refers to 'conjunctive' system operation
CAPDES	=	Capacity of desalting plant in million gallons per day.
CR	=	Capital recovery factor
D	=	When used as a subscript, refers to desalting plant operation
DE	=	Dump energy
DEP	=	Unit dump energy sale price
DY	=	Number of days in one year
$\Delta$	=	Net change in the quantity
$ER_n$	=	Evaporation rate in month n, ft/unit area
EVADE	=	Equivalent uniform annual dump energy production

$EV_n$	=	Total monthly evaporation from reservoir
F	=	Desalting plant unit costs in ¢/1000 gallons
FE	=	Firm energy
FEP	=	Unit firm energy sale price
i	=	Interest rate
$I_j$	=	(j-th) Water inflow into the system
KA	=	Kilo acres (1000 acres)
KAF	=	Kilo acre-feet (1000 acre-feet)
LF	=	Operating plant load factor
LPTG	=	Low pressure turbine generator
MGD	=	Million gallons per day
MW	=	Megawatts
MWH	=	Megawatt hours
n	=	Number of years, for capital recovery costs
$P_j$	=	(j-th) water demand in the system
R	=	When used as a subscript, refers to "Reservoir" operation
REV	=	Revenue from sale of energy
$R_n$	=	Total water requirements in month n, of reservoir operation (evaporation and external demands)
$S_{E,n}$	=	Ending storage level of reservoir in period n
$S_{I,n}$	=	Initial storage level of reservoir in period n
UNCOST	=	Unit cost of water production

## CHAPTER 1

### INTRODUCTION

The question of conjunctive use of dual purpose desalting plants and existing surface water reservoirs is of particular interest because of the special economics of water and power generation. Water and hydroelectricity generation from surface reservoirs are subject to natural fluctuations due to seasonal and annual random changes in stream flows. But to receive a high price for water and hydroelectricity from reservoirs, these outputs have to be dependable. So the most adverse hydrologic conditions will usually determine the level of dependable water and energy productions. In fact, in most surface reservoir systems a large amount of water and energy produced either cannot be sold or has to be sold at lower dump prices, since water and energy outputs during wet years will exceed the contract level for firm dependable water and energy.

The firm yield can be increased by installation of additional reservoirs to store the water in wet periods, to be used up in drought periods. However, the development of new surface reservoirs is becoming increasingly expensive and difficult. Large scale surface systems may cause inundation of valleys and use of land areas which have historic or aesthetic value, which has caused a growing concern and opposition about the ecological consequences of such developments. Nevertheless, there is continued growth of critical water needs, and new means have to be considered. Desalting water from the seas or from brackish supplies, using expected new sources of inexpensive energy, used conjunctively with existing systems, hold promise to meet the requirements.

The ability of a desalting plant to supply fresh water during the critical period of hydrology might therefore play a particularly important role in future water resources planning. It is true that the unit cost of desalting water is rather high in comparison with that from conventional sources. But the mere possibility of producing the desalted water to fill firm water contracts during drought periods of surface water supply means that, in a conjunctive system, the firm water and energy supply from conventional sources can be raised for the entire planning period. Water and hydroelectricity that would otherwise have to be sold at low prices can be safely committed at firm contract prices if the dual purpose power and desalting plant is available as a standby capacity to supply supplemental water during a drought period.

The picture, then, is of a desalting plant, either nuclear or fossil-fueled, operated at some point economically close to a source of saline or brackish water. This plant

will be operated as a component of a system, rather than a separate entity. The other components of the system will be a group of surface reservoirs. The system will supply water for irrigation and/or municipal use at various specified outflow points. The reservoir subsystem, by itself, would ordinarily be operated in such a way as to maximize the total income from supplying contracted firm water and contracted firm energy, plus any income from dump energy and water.

In periods of drought, energy generation in the reservoir subsystem would tend to be restricted by needs for water above the generation point. By adding a desalting and power generation plant, additional power or water could be supplied to the system. The general tendency, given the contract basis of water resources planning, would be then to supply water for irrigation, for example, from the stream flow or reservoir storage during periods of high flow, while the desalting power generation plant would be used to produce energy instead of water. In periods of low flow, on the other hand, the plant would tend to be converted to a desalting operation in order to meet the guarantees of water supply made to users. The details of the operation would be arranged so as to again maximize income from the sale of both water and power.

A study carried out by the Northeast Desalting Team of the U. S. has introduced the concept of "drought proofing" large areas by desalting plants.<sup>(1)</sup> However, the specific design and operation of a conjunctive system is rather complicated. The optimum design and operation of such a system depends on: (a) the detailed characteristics of the surface water hydrology of the region in which the reservoirs are located (particularly the streamflow magnitude during drought periods when the desalting plant would be expected to make maximum contributions to the conjunctive system); (b) the storage capacity, power plant capacity, and other physical characteristics of the existing multipurpose surface water reservoirs; (c) the demand for firm water and electrical energy; and (d) alternatives to meet firm water and electrical energy demands.

#### Computer Programming Approach

The computational difficulties of optimum design and operation of a conjunctive system are, in general, great. Nevertheless, with the aid of modern optimization techniques and high speed computers, the problem can be reduced to tractable terms. The Water Research Association in the United Kingdom has been interested in the application of optimization techniques to study the possibilities of desalting as a supplement to conventional water supply. Burley and Mawer of WRA have reported on several occasions

about their use of simulation techniques in mathematical optimization studies of a conjunctive system which included a single purpose reservoir and a dual purpose desalting plant. (2) to (6) Clyde and Blood have also used simulation to find optimum operation of a single purpose desalting plant and a single purpose water supply reservoir. (7) (8)

Simulation technique performs fairly satisfactorily when the number of decision variables are few. However, the number of decision variables in an operation problem equals at least the number of decision periods, and the number of alternative sequential decisions increases very rapidly with number of periods. To remedy this problem, operating rules are predetermined in accordance with some conventional methods when simulation is used in the analysis of conjunctive desalting and surface water reservoir systems. There is, however, no assurance that optimum operational rules will be reached. On the other hand, when mathematical programming techniques such as linear or dynamic programming are used, then there is a theoretical assurance that the optimal solution will be reached given enough computational time. Both linear and dynamic programming techniques have been used in modeling of conventional water resources systems. (9) (10) (11) These two techniques are well-suited for optimization of problems when a limited amount of resource has to be allocated among different uses and time periods.

In a multipurpose surface reservoir, energy production is a function of both water release and the level of storage. The energy production function is, therefore, a nonlinear function of these two variables. When linear programming is used to optimize reservoir operation, the assumption has to be made that reservoir storage level is constant and energy production is a linear function of reservoir release only. This is not realistic in most large scale projects. Reservoir storage level changes due to flood control, mandatory release and other requirements. Dynamic programming has, on the other hand, the advantage that nonlinearities can be taken into account in the formulation of the mathematical models without much difficulty. (12)

A dynamic programming model was developed by Mobasheri and Harboe to determine the optimum longterm operating policy of a single multipurpose surface reservoir which is operated in conjunction with a dual purpose desalting plant. (13) The purpose of the conjunctive system included production of firm water supply, firm on-peak and dump energy supply, and flood and water quality control downstream from the surface reservoir. The economic objective was the maximization of the present worth of net benefits from constructing and operating a desalting plant with an existing multipurpose reservoir. This benefit was a function

of annual firm contract levels for water supply and on-peak energy, annual dump energy production, relative prices for these outputs, and the cost of constructing and operating the dual purpose desalting plant. For the case studies the water cost for new incremental supply was reduced by about 38% when conjunctive operation was carried out.

There is no question that dynamic programming is an efficient optimization tool for finding optimum operation for systems with a large number of decision periods. There are however, two main drawbacks with the use of dynamic programming. First, there is no general dynamic programming algorithm available. This means the analyst has to develop his own mathematical model based on Bellman's Principle of Optimality, which establishes a general mode of procedure for many optimization problems.<sup>(14)</sup> This principle simply states that

"an optimal sequence of decisions in a multi-stage decision process problem has the property that whatever the initial stage, state, and decision are, the remaining decisions must constitute an optimal sequence of decisions for the remaining problem, with the stage and state resulting from the first decision considered as initial conditions in the on-stage problem."<sup>(15)</sup>

An equation which represents the functional relation between two stages of the planning period is then developed. Based on this recursion equation and the set of equations describing the constraints on operation a computer program then has to be written and debugged. Of course, to analyze systems with the same physical configuration there will be no need for further programming effort. Unfortunately, there is always some variation in system configuration when different surface water resource systems are investigated.

For example, the number of reservoirs, the purposes of operation, the length of "critical period" of hydrology, and other physical parameters are different from one surface reservoir system to another one. Modification of the mathematical description of the system and computer program will, then, be necessary as a general rule, when considering new systems.

The second major drawback with the use of dynamic programming is the dimensionality problem. As the number of state variables (for example, the number of reservoirs) increases, the computation time increases exponentially. One way to remedy this problem will be the use of a multilevel optimization model such as the one developed by Hall and Shephard.<sup>(16)</sup> Another method is the use of an incremental dynamic programming algorithm.

This technique has been used successfully by Keckler and Larson for finding the optimum operation of water resource systems. (17)

Since the models to be developed in this investigation have at least two state variables and three decision variables per decision period, solution by conventional dynamic programming algorithms would require a large number of calculations, and thus unreasonable computational time. The incremental dynamic programming approach was, therefore, used as the main optimization tool in the study. This approach circumvents the difficulty with dimensionality by reducing the number of feasible states of the system that have to be analyzed at each particular time period. This also implies a reduction in the number of feasible combinations of decision variables.

Specifically, the algorithm starts with a feasible initial policy; i.e., a sequence of states through which the system must go in each time period, and then analyzes only new policies which are "close" to the initial policy. A "close" new policy means a policy that is no more than a fixed amount above or below the previous policy. In this way a better policy is determined; i.e., one that yields a higher value for the objective function. The procedure follows in an iterative way, replacing the initial policy by the new one determined in each successive iteration and solving the whole problem in each iteration. These iterations are repeated until convergence is obtained, i.e., no new policy can be found to yield a higher value for the objective function. This technique assumes that the n-dimensional operating surface has only a single global maximum point rather than local relative maximum points. However, by starting with several initial policies, this disadvantage can be overcome in practice.

In most cases, water and electricity requirements are determined by projecting past consumption, with adjustments to reflect the increase in per capita consumption because of increases in industrial and household income. To satisfy these increased requirements there is need for an additional "firm" supply of water and electricity in the future. The water resource planners are, therefore, interested in determining the additional "safe yield" from new water supply development projects. "Safe yield" is usually defined as the maximum rate of sustained flow that a water supply system can provide. (For elaboration, see reference 18.) Based on past historical runoff data and the use of mass balance equations the "safe yield" can be obtained for a given size of reservoir. Of course, the drought period of the runoff record will determine the "safe yield." This portion of the runoff record is usually



called the critical period. It is defined as the period of time in which the historical hydrologic record would have been most critical with respect to the demands of the system. (18) In other words, for a given "safe yield" level, the critical period is the period in which the largest reservoir storage volume would have been required. This means that if the reservoir system will be able to meet the largest safe yield during the critical period of hydrology then the system will also be capable of meeting this target when the complete historical runoff record is used to analyze the operation of the system. Therefore, for the purpose of calculating firm water and energy supply from a water resource system it is only necessary that the critical period is determined from the historical hydrologic record. The model is not limited in use by the available recorded data; data quality will only affect the type of results obtained in this deterministic model.

Monthly data from this critical period are then used in calculations of the mass balance equation. However, to determine this critical period it becomes necessary to know the precise makeup of the water resource system, the operational purposes of the system, and the optimum operating policy that will be used. The investigation by Hall and his associates showed that the length of the critical period is usually less than ten years for most regions of the United States. (18)

In the models developed in the next chapters, a monthly deterministic hydrologic runoff record is used for determining the firm level of outputs from the water resources systems investigated. Furthermore, the length of the critical period was assumed to be ten years to be on the conservative side. This period is determined based on historical runoff record and mass balance equations for the reservoir system under investigation. At the beginning of the critical period, i.e., start of operation, reservoirs are full. They then reach minimum storage level by the end of the critical period. Of course a number of equally likely hydrographs of the same length as the historical record can be generated. (18) (19) The critical periods from these synthetic records may be determined and used to study the sensitivity of the optimum firm supply levels of water and energy to the synthetic runoff values.

## REFERENCES

- (1) Northeast Desalting Team, "Potentialities and Possibilities Of Desalting for Northern New Jersey and New York City," U.S. Department of Interior, 1966.
- (2) Burley, M. J. and Mawer, P. A. "Desalination as a Supplementary Water Resource," Proceedings, International Conference on Water for Peace, 1967.
- (3) Burley, M. J. and Mawer, P. A., "The Conjunctive Use of Desalination and Conventional Impounding Reservoirs," Water and Water Engineering, 72, No. 869, 1968.
- (4) Burley, M. J., "Part-time Desalination is Cheaper," New Scientist No. 609, 9th August 1968.
- (5) Mawer, P. A. and Burley, M. J., "The Conjunctive Use of Desalination and Conventional Surface Water Resources," Desalination, 1968, 4, pp. 141-157.
- (6) Burley, M. J. and Clarke, J. C., "The Use of Desalination in Conjunction with Conventional Water Supplies," Nuclear Desalination Symposium, Madrid, 1968.
- (7) Clyde, C. G., Blood, W. S., and Shiozawa, S., "Optimum Operation of Desalting Plants as a Supplemental Source of Safe Yield," paper presented at the National Water Resources Engineering Meeting, ASCE, at Memphis, Tennessee, January, 1970.
- (8) Clyde, C. G. and Blood, W. S., Optimum Operation of Desalting Plants as a Supplemental Source of Safe Yield, Utah Water Research Laboratory, Report PRWG-61-2, Utah State University, 1969.
- (9) Thomas, H. A., and Revelle, R., "On the Efficient Use of High Aswan Dam for Hydropower and Irrigation," Management Science, Vol. 12, No. 8, April, 1966, pp. B 296-311.
- (10) Mobasheri, F., and Harboe, R. C., "A Two-Stage Optimization Model for Design of a Multipurpose Reservoir," Water Resources Research, Vol. 6, No. 1, February 1970, pp. 22-31.
- (11) Harboe, R. C., Mobasheri, F., and Yeh, W. W.-G. "optimal Policy for Operation of a Single Multipurpose Reservoir." ASGE Journal of the Hydraulics Division. Vol. 96, No. HY11. November 1970, pp. 2297-2308

- (12) Hall, W. A., Butcher, W. S., and Esogbue, A., "Optimization of the Operation of a Multi-Purpose Reservoir by Dynamic Programming," Water Resources Research, Vol. 4, No. 3, June 1968, pp. 471-477.
- (13) Mobasher, E., and Harboe, R. C., "Optimum Conjunctive Use of a Dual-Purpose Desalting Plant and a Surface Water Reservoir," to be published in Desalination, 1971.
- (14) Bellman, R., "On an Application of the Theory of Dynamic Programming to Bottleneck Problems in Production and Allocation," Rand R-1069, The Rand Corporation, 1953.
- (15) Bellman, R., and Dreyfus, S., Applied Dynamic Programming, Princeton University Press, 1962, page 10.
- (16) Hall, W. A., and Shephard, R. W., Optimum Operations for Planning of a Complex Water Resources System, University of California Water Resources Center, Contribution No. 122, October 1967.
- (17) Keckler, W. G., and Larson, R. E., "Dynamic Programming Applications to Water Resource System Operation and Planning," Journal of Mathematical Analysis and Applications, Vol. 24, 1968, pp. 80-109.
- (18) Hall, W. A., Askew, A. J., and Yeh, W. W.-G., "Use of the Critical Period in Reservoir Analysis," Water Resources Research, Vol. 5, No. 6, December 1969, pp. 1205-1215.
- (19) Fiering, Myron B., Streamflow Synthesis, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts, 1967.

## CHAPTER 2

### CONJUNCTIVE SYSTEM CONFIGURATION AND ANALYSIS

The water resource system studied is comprised of a dual purpose desalting plant and several linked multi-purpose surface water reservoirs. The benefit from the conjunctive operation of such a system is to be determined. This benefit is brought about by an increase in firm water and on-peak energy production when the operation of the reservoirs and the dual purpose desalting plant is integrated.

#### 2.1 Dual Purpose Desalting Plant.

A simplified flow diagram for the dual purpose desalting plant, to be operated in conjunction with reservoirs, is shown in Figure 2.1. A heat source is available. This could be produced, in general, by a fossil or nuclear generating plant. (A nuclear heat source was selected here for study purposes.) The high pressure steam produced enters the turbogenerators. These turbogenerators produce electricity and low grade exhaust steam. The electricity is used for sale as base load electricity, for inplant use, and for water production. The low grade exhaust steam is used in the water plant. However, if the water plant is not operated at full capacity, then the unutilized portion of the low grade exhaust steam is diverted into low-pressure turbogenerators to produce on-peak or dump electricity. Only water production and electricity produced from the low-pressure turbogenerators are lumped with water and energy production from surface water reservoirs. The assumption is made that reservoirs are not operated to produce base load electricity. Therefore, for the base load electricity produced from the dual purpose desalting plant a separate contract may be formulated. By making this type of assumption the operation of the dual purpose desalting plant is separated into two separate parts. The part having an impact on the conjunctive operation with reservoirs is shown in Figure 2.2. This part of the system can be seen as a dual purpose desalting plant that purchases firm low grade exhaust steam and some electricity from outside. Depending upon the need for the quantity of the product water some portion of the low grade steam is used for the distillation process. The remaining exhaust steam is used for on-peak or dump energy production.

The water plant consists of several modules, each of which can be operated independently of the others.

#### 2.2 Surface Reservoir System.

Surface water reservoirs are multipurpose. The main purposes are: flood control, firm water and electricity production. It is desirable to have the hydroelectricity

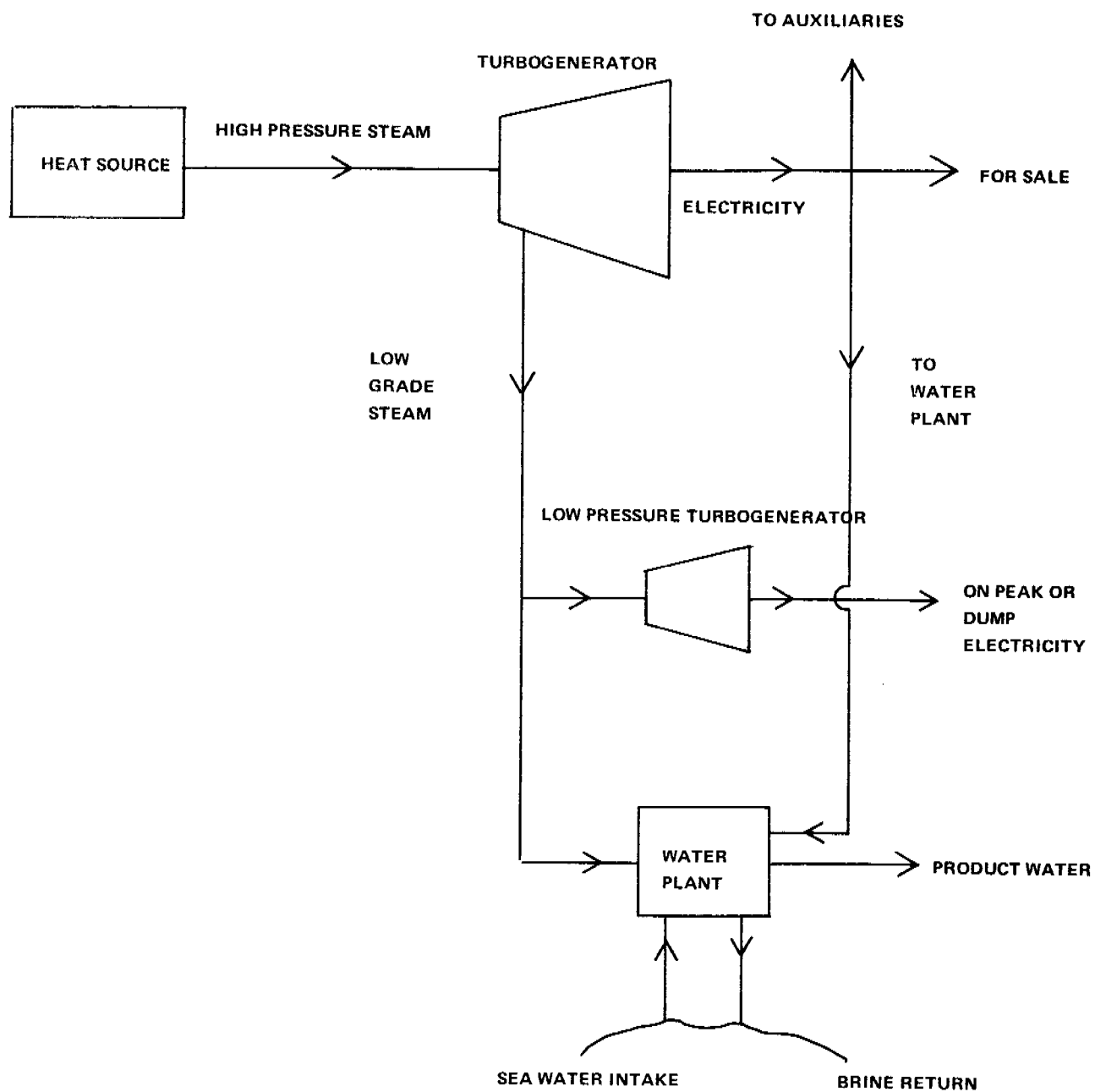


Figure 2.1 Simplified Flow Diagram for the Dual Purpose Desalting Plant

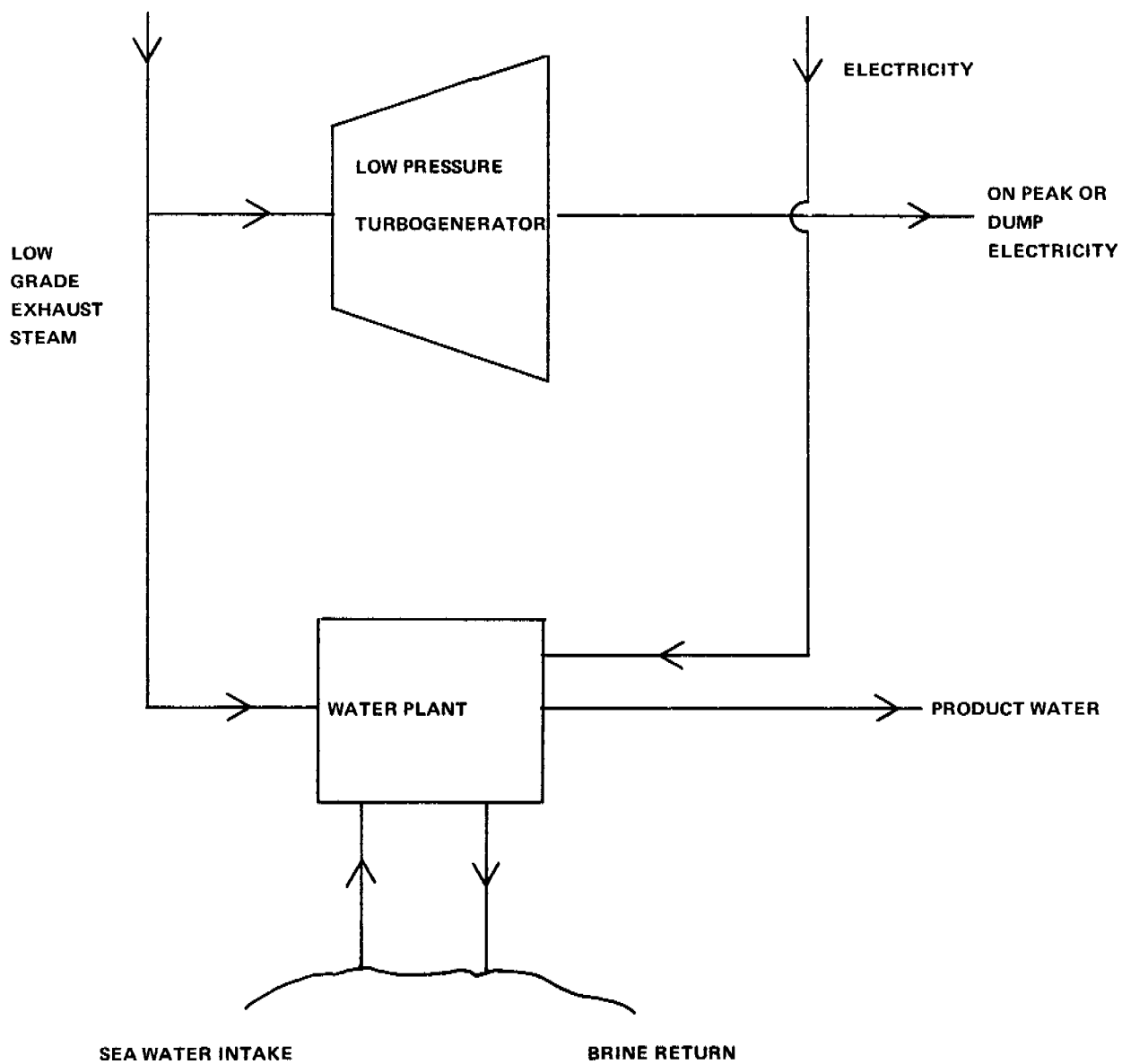


Figure 2.2 Simplified Flow Diagram for the Desalting Plant Isolated from the Total System

production during the peak hours. In addition, to get a high unit price, this on-peak electricity production must be on a firm level. Of course, due to limitations on storage and hydropower plant sizes and to large changes in river inflows, there will always be some dump energy production. Two basic reservoir system configurations will be considered. The mathematical models and computer programs will be developed for these two general configurations.

#### A. Series Reservoirs.

For illustrative purposes, a number of reservoirs are assumed to be constructed on the same river, to fully utilize the power production and storage capacity of the system. Figure 2.3 shows such a system. With a system of four multipurpose reservoirs on a single main river, two of these reservoirs are assumed to be large storage reservoirs with variable head, the other two are smaller constant head reservoirs. Figure 2.3 also shows how this reservoir system is integrated with the desalting plant. There are several tributaries to the main river. Tributaries between two series reservoirs are lumped into one inflow. There are several water diversion points on the river. These water diversions are made to meet upstream irrigation and municipal demands. A large municipal industrial water demand,  $P_4$  in Figure 2.3, is located near the sea. It is a portion of this demand that water from the desalting plant is going to supply. Regardless of the size of the desalting plant and the quantity of demand  $P_4$ , upstream water requirements, i.e.,  $P_1$ ,  $P_2$  and  $P_3$  must be satisfied. The annual firm level and monthly distribution of these upstream requirements act as constraints on water release policy from the reservoirs.

#### B. Parallel Reservoirs.

In the assumed reservoir system configuration there is one main river with two large branches. There are two reservoirs on each branch. The upstream reservoirs are larger and have variable water storage levels. The two downstream ones are constant head reservoirs. Figure 2.4 shows this parallel reservoir system configuration. Again, there are several smaller tributaries into the main stream and the two large river branches. There are four water diversion points. The one downstream is near the sea. A portion of the water demand in this zone is satisfied by the desalting plant. As for the series reservoirs case, the upstream water requirements act as constraints on water release policies from the reservoirs.

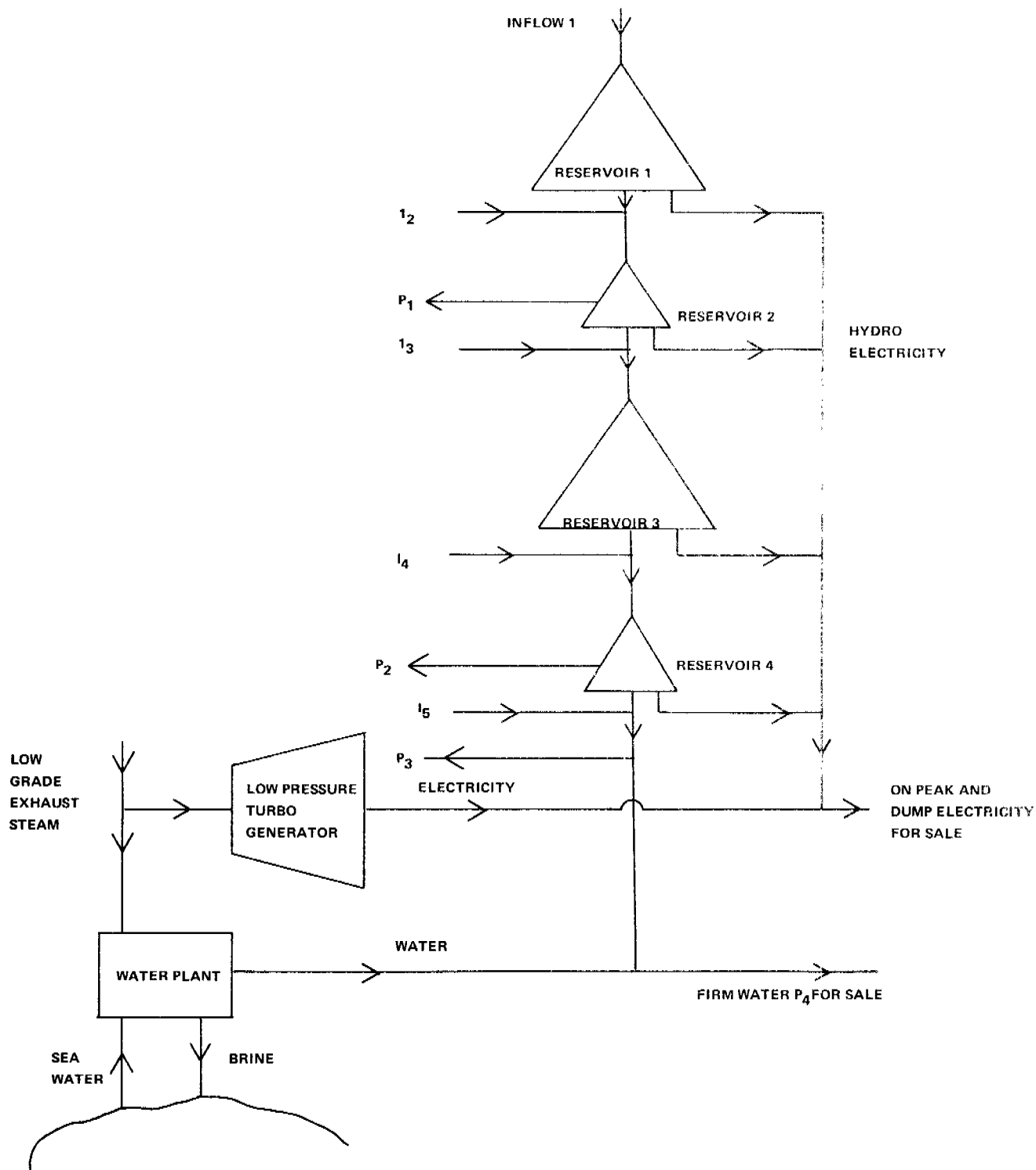


Figure 2.3 System Configuration for Series Reservoirs and Desalting Plant ( $I$ 's are water inflows,  $P$ 's are water demands.)



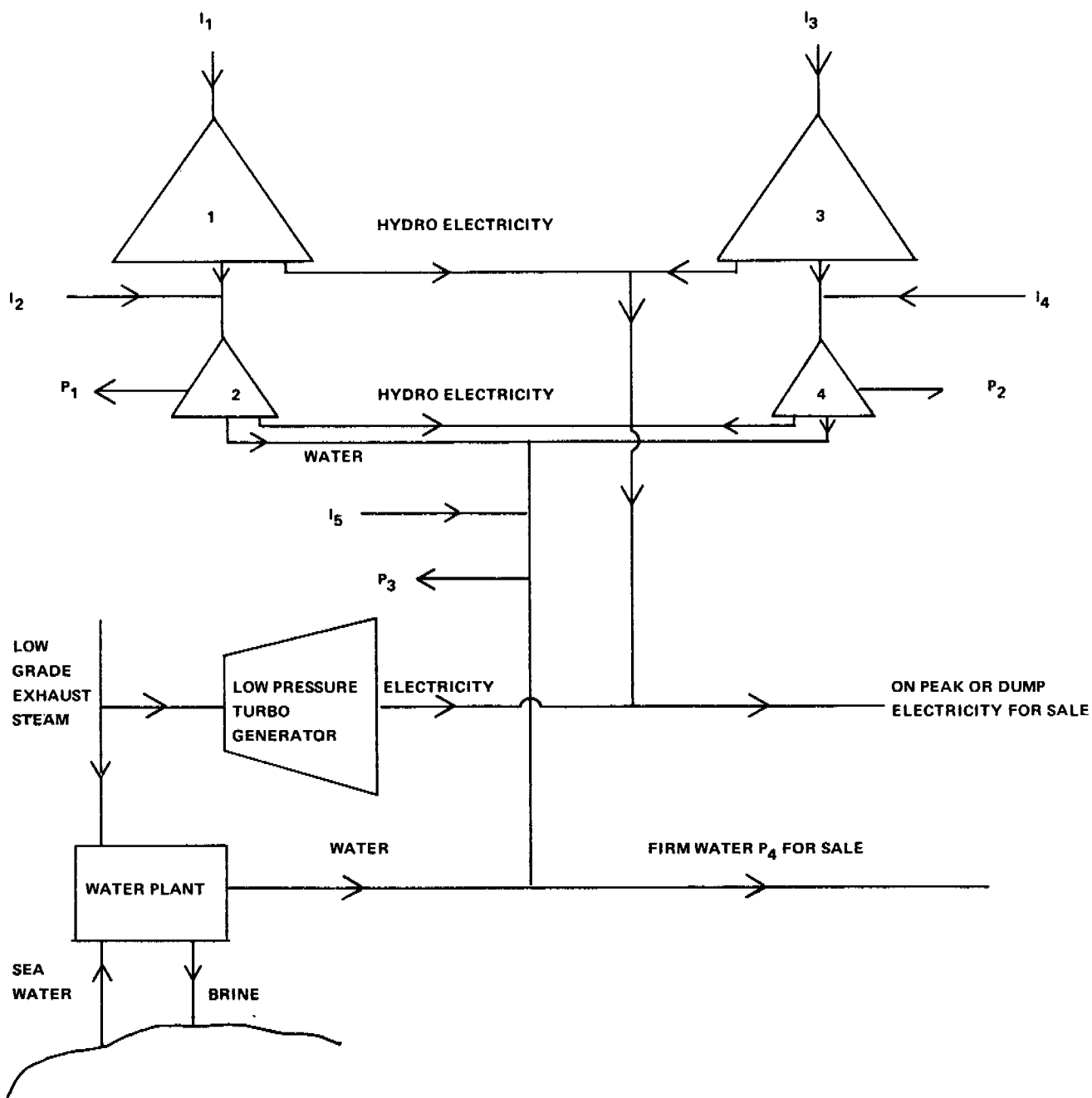


Figure 2.4 System Configuration for Parallel Reservoirs and Desalting Plant  
(I's are water inflows, P's are water demands.)

### 2.3 Mathematical Modeling of the Conjunctive Systems.

As it has been stated before, the main objective is the determination of the optimum incremental water supply cost when the water requirement in the zone near the coast, i.e.,  $P_4$  in Figure 2.3 and 2.4, is increased. To find this supply curve it is necessary to parameterize the problem with respect to the size of the dual purpose desalting plant. For a given desalting plant capacity the maximum safe yield for water from the conjunctive system may be calculated by means of a simulation model. However, to find the optimum combination of firm on-peak electricity production and firm water supply the tradeoff between these two outputs must be determined. The incremental dynamic programming model is used to calculate these tradeoffs by using the water supply as a parameter and finding the maximum feasible firm on-peak energy that the system can produce. Furthermore, a forward simulation model is used to calculate the dump energy production level.

The details and formulation of these mathematical models are given in Appendix A. Figure 2.5 shows the master flow chart for these models.

The concept of the "critical period" is used in these models. This means an analysis is carried out to find the drought period of the river system. This analysis is based on historical runoff data. The runoff data, i.e., river flow record, for this critical period is then used as a deterministic input into the mathematical models.

All the calculations are carried out for discrete time intervals, i.e., one month intervals, over the critical period. A smaller time interval could have been used, but at the cost of increased computational effort. However, one month time intervals give sufficient accuracy for the problem at hand, i.e., a long term operating model for planning purposes.

During the critical period, when water level in the reservoir is going down, more reliance is placed on water from desalting plants. A greater percentage of the total requirements are satisfied from desalted water, and the plants operate near full capacity. As the reservoir level rises, the number of moulas for production of water are reduced, and there is a greater amount of power production from the dual purpose desalting plant.

### 2.4 Cases Considered for Analysis.

Two general conjunctive systems have been described in Section 2.2, and the mathematical models for computation

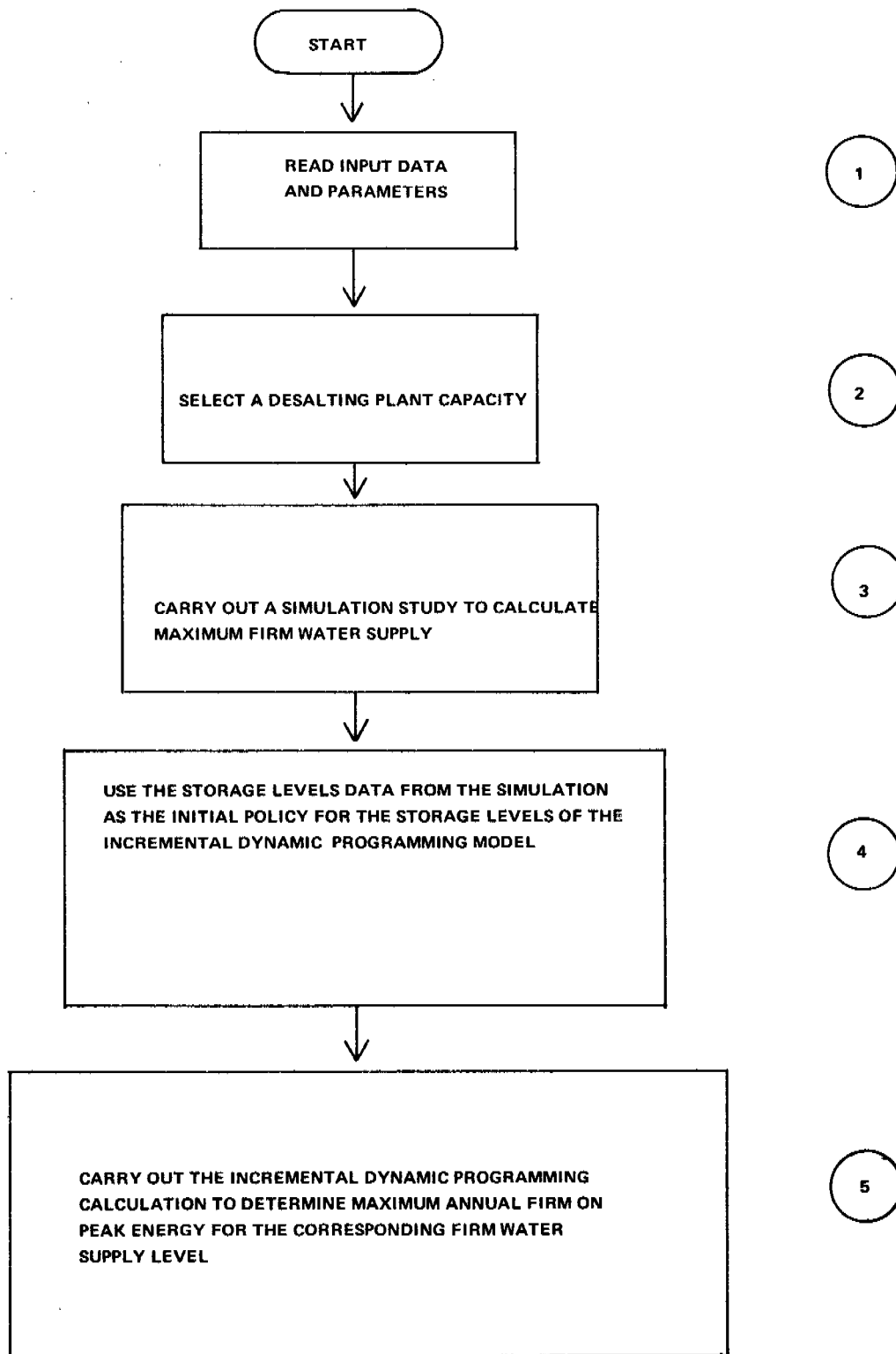


Figure 2.5 Master Flow Chart for the Total System

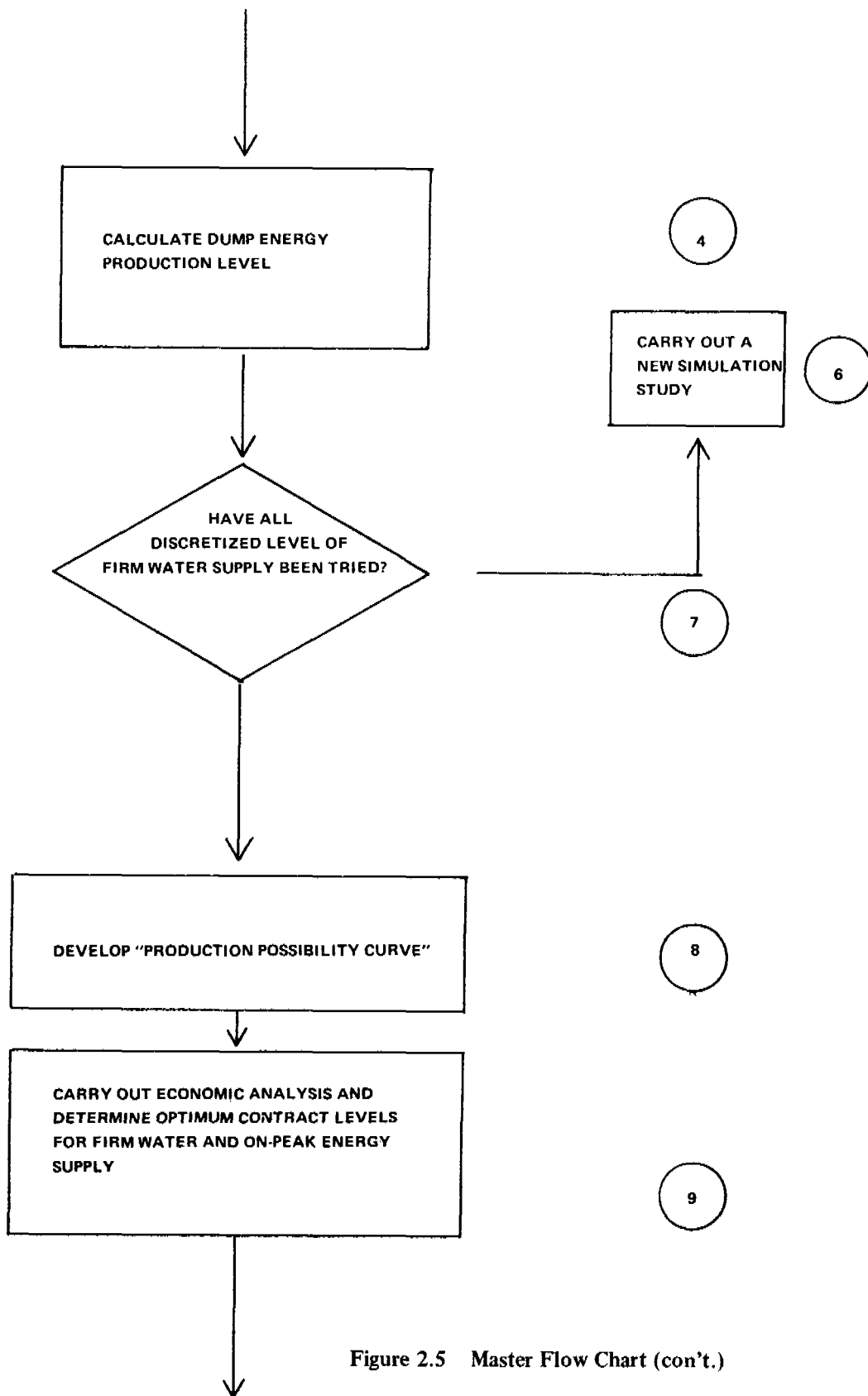
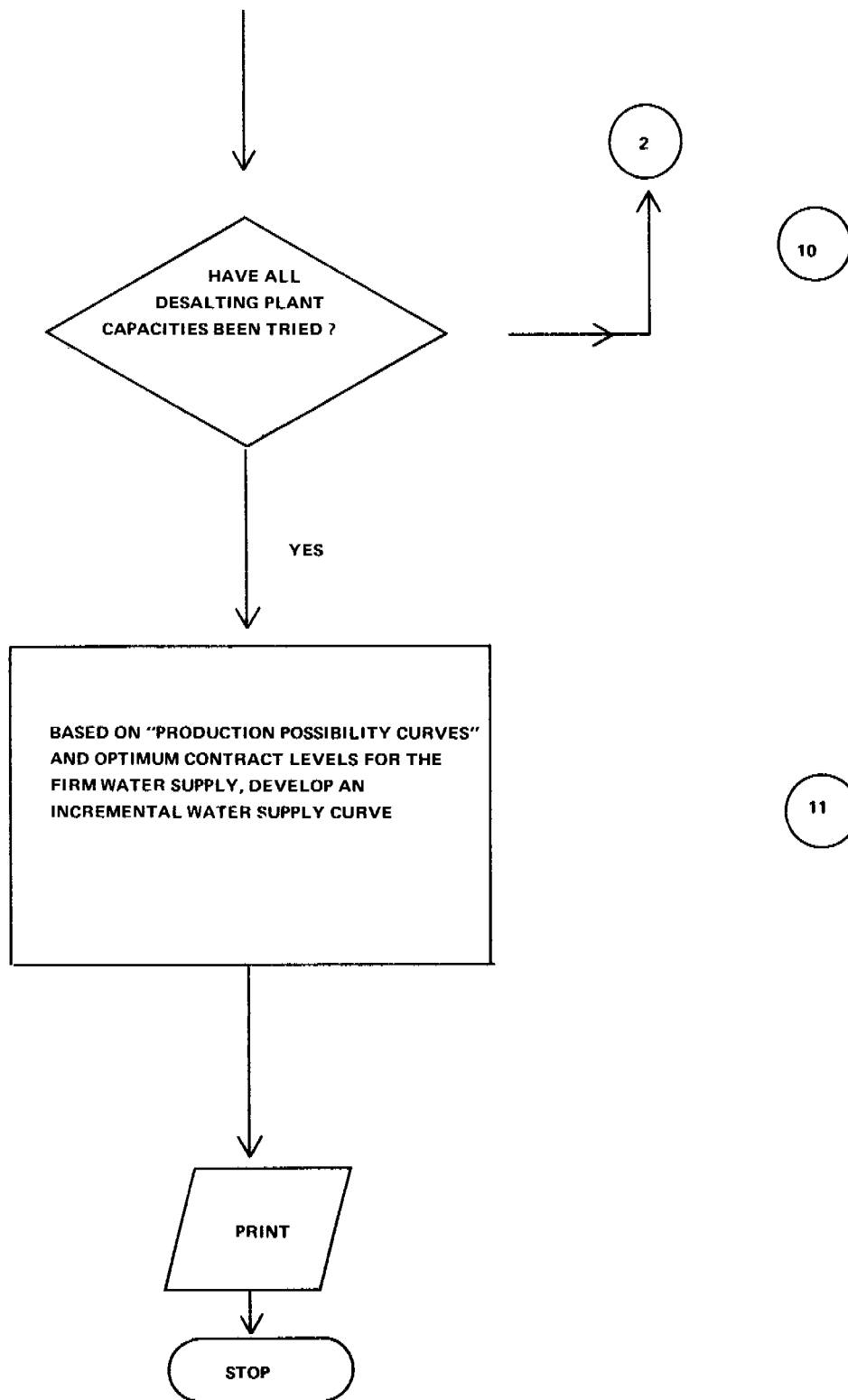


Figure 2.5 Master Flow Chart (con't.)



**NOTE:**

Only steps ① to ⑥ are computerized  
The rest of the steps are easily computed on  
a desk calculator

Figure 2.5 Master Flow Chart (con't.)

are developed in Appendix A. A systematic procedure is adopted to establish the economic feasibility of conjunctive systems. The computations are carried out as detailed below.

A.            Series Reservoir Conjunctive System.

Case A1    Reservoir Operation

- (1)            For the reservoir system, compute the maximum firm water yield by simulation.
- (2)            Compute the firm and dump energy production from the above system, using an incremental dynamic programming algorithm.
- (3)            For specified firm water levels, compute firm and dump energy for the system, to establish the "production possibility curve," which shows the relation between firm water and power outputs.
- (4)            Calculate the optimum contract levels for firm water and power.

Case A2    Desalting Plant Base Load

- (1)            Calculate the maximum firm water yield when the desalting plant is operated by itself, based on the monthly water requirement distribution for the region.
- (2)            Calculate the dump energy production from desalting plants.
- (3)            Calculate unit cost of firm water supply.

Case A3    Desalting Plant Operated With a Smaller Reservoir to Regulate Water from Desalination

- (1)            Calculate the firm water yields when the desalting plant is operated conjunctively with a small reservoir. (See Table 4.6 for reservoir sizes.)
- (2)            Calculate the firm and dump energies.
- (3)            Calculate the unit cost of the incremental supply of firm water.

Case A4    Conjunctive System

- (1)            Compute the maximum firm water yield by simulation, for the conjunctive system.
- (2)            Compute the firm and dump energy production

for the conjunctive system, using an incremental dynamic programming algorithm.

(3) Establish the production possibility curve, as in Case 1.

(4) Calculate the optimum contract levels for firm water and power, and the optimum unit cost of the incremental supply of firm water.

Case A5     Study of the Reservoir System and Conjunctive System Under Altered Conditions

Carry out the analysis as in Case A1 and A4, when

(1) Stream flow conditions are more critical, i.e., runoff is low.

(2) Stream flow conditions are less critical, i.e., runoff is high.

(3) Reservoirs are smaller in size.

Cases A2 to A4 are carried out for five different capacities for the dual purpose desalting plants, to determine the effect of size on conjunctive operation. Case A5 is illustrative of how changes in physical parameters and conditions affect the conjunctive operation, and thus only one desalting plant size is considered.

B.            Parallel Reservoir Conjunctive System

Case B1     Reservoir Operation

Carry out analysis as in Case A1.

Case B2     Conjunctive System

Carry out the analysis as in Case A4.

### CHAPTER 3

#### ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

The underlying motivation for the concept of conjunctive systems is the additional economic benefit which can be derived from such operation, as opposed to the operation of surface reservoirs and desalting plants separately. Mathematical equations are developed to carry out an economic analysis for this conjunctive system.

#### 3.1 Desalting Plant Costs. (Case A2)

The cost of a desalting plant is a function of the capacity of the plant, the load factor, steam cost, and the variable costs. As explained in the previous chapter, the steam cost for the operation of a desalting plant will remain the same for a fixed size of desalting plant. A firm level of low pressure steam is contracted and used for water production and/or energy production in low pressure turbogenerators, as the case may be.

The cost associated with desalting plant operation is generally reported in terms of quantity of water produced, i.e., ¢/1000 gallons. Knowing the plant size and load factors, the annual quantity of water production, and hence the annual costs can be determined. Thus if the unit costs are F ¢/1000 gallons, the annual fixed cost will be given by

$$\text{Annual Cost} = (F) (DY) (L.F) (CAPDES) \times 10 \$ \quad \pm 3.1.11$$

Where

F = Unit cost in ¢/1000 gallons

DY = Days in a year

L.F = Operating plant load factor

CAPDES = Desalting plant capacity in MGD  
(million gallons per day)

If operation is at full load,

$$\text{Annual Cost} = (F) (DY) (CAPDES) \times 10 \$ \quad \pm 3.1.21$$

If (as is generally the case with fixed costs), costs are given in terms of the total present worth values, that is, the dollar investment to be made at present is P\$, the annual cost can be computed. (Taxes and profits are not included, since the ownership of the system is a question outside of the scope of this study. At any rate, they are the same if the plant is operated independently or in



conjunction with the reservoir system, so they enter the calculations in a nonessential way.) Using an economic life of 3 years and a 5% interest rate, the annual cost will be given by

$$\text{Annual Cost} = P \times \frac{CR}{i \cdot n} \quad [3.1.3]$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} CR &= \text{Capital Recovery factor (.06588 for} \\ i & \\ n & \quad i = 5\% \text{ and } n = 30 \text{ years)} \end{aligned}$$

The actual annual production of water from a desalting plant can be computed from

$$AFW_D = (L.F) (CAPDES) (a) (DY) \quad [3.1.4]$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} AFW_D &= \text{Annual desalted firm water production} \\ &\quad \text{in KAF (1000 acre-feet).} \\ a &= \text{Conversion factor from millions of gallons to} \\ &\quad 10^3 \text{AF (.0030689)} \end{aligned}$$

The total annual cost of desalting and electricity produced by low pressure turbogenerator may be calculated by the following equation:

$$ACOST_D = AFC + ASC + AOMC + ALPTC \quad [3.1.5]$$

where

$$\begin{aligned} ACOST_D &= \text{Annual cost of desalting plant} \\ AFC &= \text{Annual fixed cost of the desalting} \\ &\quad \text{plant} \\ ASC &= \text{Annual Steam Costs} \\ AOMC &= \text{Annual Operation and Maintenance Costs} \\ ALPTC &= \text{Annual Low Pressure Turbine Costs} \end{aligned}$$

A dual purpose plant may also produce some firm on-peak energy and dump energy, when the operation of the water plant is at a low load factor. This energy can be sold, and thus a net benefit can be derived from power production, thereby reducing the annual costs that are charged for water production. Thus, if  $AFE_D$  and  $EVADE_D$  represent the annual firm energy and equivalent uniform annual dump energy

production from the desalting plant, and FEP and DEP are the unit firm energy and dump energy prices, then the revenue generated due to energy production from the desalting plant is given by

$$REV_D = (AFE_D) (FEP) + (EVADE_D) (DEP) \quad [3.1.6]$$

where

$$REV_D = \text{The annual revenue from the sale of energy from desalting.}$$

When a desalting plant is operated by itself, the energy production is due to the low grade steam passing through the low pressure turbo generators, and hence there can be no firm energy production. Thus we have

$$AFE_D = 0 \quad [3.1.7]$$

$$\text{and } REV_D = (EVADE_D) (DEP) \quad [3.1.8]$$

Then the unit cost of water production,  $UNCOST_D$ , is given by

$$UNCOST_D = \frac{ACOST_D - REV_D}{AFW_D} \quad \$/AF \quad [3.1.9]$$

### 3.2 Desalting Plant Operation With a Small Reservoir (Case A3)

When a desalting plant is operated by itself, it remains idle during the periods when water requirements are low. If a small regulating reservoir is built and operated with a desalting plant, the firm level of water output can be increased. The desalting plant can be operated at full load, and when water production exceeds demand, it is stored in the reservoir, to be used in dry periods. No energy can be produced, as the reservoir is used merely to increase the firm water output of the system. The low pressure turbine generator is not required for this system, and the annual desalting plant costs are reduced. If the annual reservoir cost is  $ARCOST$ , then using the notation of Section 3.1,

$$UNCOST_D = \frac{ACOST_D + ARCOST - ALPTC}{AFW} \quad [3.2.1]$$

### 3.3 Analysis of a Conjunctive System

When a desalting plant is operated conjunctively

with an existing surface system, the water and energy yields increase considerably. When operated by itself, the maximum annual firm water, annual firm on-peak energy and dump energy productions for the surface system can be determined from the computational runs, and any increase in production over these levels can be attributed to conjunctive operation.

For the conjunctive operation, the production possibility curves for each size of desalting plant are determined. Any point on this curve gives the maximum firm energy production, for a given level of firm water output. Thus, the net increases in firm water, firm on peak energy, and dump energy, over the levels obtained from operating the reservoir system at the maximum firm water level, will be given by

$$\Delta AFW = AFW_C - AFW_{R*} \quad [3.3.1]$$

$$\Delta AFE = AFE_C - AFE_{R*} \quad [3.3.2]$$

$$\Delta EVADE = EVADE_C - EVADE_{R*} - EVADE_D \quad [3.3.3]$$

where

AFW and AFE give the annual firm water and firm energy levels, respectively.

EVADE gives the equivalent annual dump energy production

and the subscripts C, R and D represent conjunctive system, reservoir system, and desalting plant, and \* corresponds to the maximum firm water output levels.

As will be apparent from the next two equations, the increment in dump energy is defined differently than the increment in firm water because the energy change will be treated as a reduction in the cost of water.

The net annual revenue from sale of additional energy due to conjunctive operation of the desalting plant with the reservoir can then be computed:

$$REV_C = (\Delta AFE) (FEP) + (\Delta EVADE) (DEP) \quad [3.3.4]$$

Where FEP and DEP are unit price for firm and dump energy respectively. The conjunctive operation also results in an increased water production. Using equation [3.1.5] for the annual cost of the desalting plant, and equation [3.3.4] for the revenue from sale of energy, the unit cost of additional firm water for the conjunctive system will be

$$\text{UNCOST}_C = \frac{\text{ACOST}_D - \text{REV}_C}{\Delta \text{AFW}} \quad \$/\text{AF} \quad [3.3.5]$$

Now, for any point on the production possibility curve for conjunctive operation, the unit cost of additional firm water is determined from Equation 3.3.5, and thus the optimum point of operation, that is, one which gives the minimum unit cost, is established.

This analysis is carried out for conjunctive operation with five sizes of desalting plants, and a curve can then be developed to represent the least unit cost for additional quantities of firm water from conjunctive operation. Thus, if the quantity of additional firm water required is known for a region, the curve can be used to get the unit cost of the additional firm water, and also the desalting plant size. (The annual cost can also be calculated from this information and the method is shown in the next chapter.) This can be compared with the unit and annual cost of water from alternate sources of supply, to decide on the source of firm water to be used for meeting the future requirements.

A similar analysis is carried out for a parallel reservoir system, to compute the unit water costs obtained when it is operated conjunctively.

## CHAPTER 4

### APPLICATION OF MODELS DEVELOPED AND COMPUTATIONAL RESULTS

The computational models developed and discussed in the Appendix are applied to system configurations as described in Chapter 2. A 10-year critical hydrology period is selected from actual watershed records, modified somewhat to fit the reservoir system studied. Since the analysis is in one month intervals, there are 120 one-month time periods to be considered. The monthly hydrological data (the inflows, evaporation rates, flood control and water quality requirements), and the physical parameters for the system (reservoir sizes, minimum and maximum storage levels, dead storage levels, power plant capacity) are based on hypothetical data. The data or rather, assumed values used for analysis, and the format required for using these values, are specified in Appendix A and are given in detail in Appendix B under "System Characteristics."

The main parameters for the series system are, however, the following. The storage sizes are 985,000 AF for reservoir 1 and 1,248,000 AF for reservoir 3. Reservoirs 2 and 4 are constant head reservoirs of about 100,000 AF storage capacity.

The two domestic water demands are (P1) 11,000 AF/year and (P2) 39,000 AF/year. In addition, there is a large irrigation demand (P3) of assumed size 517,000 AF/year.

#### 4.1 Analysis of Reservoir Operation. Case A1.

The simulation run determines the maximum firm water yield from the 4-reservoir series system. The dynamic programming routine then determines the maximum possible firm on-peak and dump energy productions at the maximum level of firm water production. Using the notation developed in Chapter 3, we have:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{AFW}_{R^*} &= 332.5 \text{ KAF} \\ \text{AFE}_{R^*} &= 71 \times 10^3 \text{ MWH} \\ \text{EVADE}_{R^*} &= 232 \times 10^3 \text{ MWH} \end{aligned}$$

By varying the annual firm water output level, the firm and dump energy productions are computed (Table 4.1).

The production possibility curve can then be drawn, and is given in Figure 4.1 (See Section 4.5).

#### 4.2 Desalting Plant Operation. Case A2

Various types of dual-purpose desalting plants

could be used for the conjunctive system under consideration. Further nuclear or fossil fuel plants can be employed. The actual design of the plant, however, enters into this study in the form of power-water tradeoffs and operating and amortized capital costs. For these purposes, data for typical representative plants, as supplied by the Oak Ridge National Laboratory,\* were used in the study. The various categories of costs employed are illustrated in tables in Appendix D. It should be noted that these costs do not include expenses of pumping water beyond the plant boundaries.

Five different sizes of desalting plants (100, 150, 200, 250 and 300 MGD) are considered for analysis in this study. Each plant comprises 4 modules of equal capacity.

The full load water production in every month can be calculated from Equation 3.1.4. For a 100-MGD desalting plant, the full load production in January (DY = 31) will thus be given by

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Water Production} &= 1.0 \times 100 \times .0030689 \times 31 \\ \text{Capacity} &= 9.51 \text{ KAF}\end{aligned}$$

The per module capacity for January will be one fourth the monthly capacity, thus

$$\text{Per Module Capacity} = 2.38 \text{ KAF}$$

These capacities can be computed in every month for all plant sizes, and are given in Table 4.2.

The operation of the desalting plant is carried out on the basis of the demand distribution for the region under consideration. During one year of operation, the water requirements in any month are some percentage of the total consumption during the year. Thus, the fractional demand of every month ( $\beta_n$ ) is calculated and gives the monthly demand distribution (see Table 4.3).

When the monthly requirements are maximum (in July, the fractional demand  $\beta_7 = .140$ ), the desalting plant must be operated to produce the maximum amount of water possible. Thus, all 4 modules produce water, and for

---

\* Personal communications from H. R. Payne, September 2, 1970, February 23, 1971, and March 5, 1971. Some of these data are derived from the report ORNL-TM-1564, Flexibility in Production of Power and Water from Nuclear Desalting Plants, by J. K. Franzreb and I. Spiewak, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tenn.

TABLE 4.1  
RESULTS FROM COMPUTER RUNS FOR  
RESERVOIR OPERATION

(Case A1)

Annual Firm Water  (AFW)  KAF	Annual Firm Energy  (AFE)  $10^3$ MWH	Equivalent Annual Dump Energy  (EVADE)  $10^3$ MWH
332.5	71	232
300	128	195
200	201	164
100	222	88
0	228	70

a 100 MGD plant, 9.51 KAF of water are produced in July. For the remaining months, the water quantity produced can be calculated as a fraction of that in July. For example, in June, the quantity of water produced from a 100 MGD desalting plant will be given by

$$\text{Water Quantity} = \frac{\beta_6}{\beta_7} \times 9.51 = \frac{.107}{.140} \times 9.51 = 7.26 \text{ KAF}$$

(June 100 MGD plant)

From Table 4.2, the per module capacity for each plant size in each month can be used to compute the number of modules in operation in each month for water production.

The data for tradeoff between water and power are given in Appendix D, Tables D.1 to D.5, for different sized desalting plants. From the runs for conjunctive operation discussed in a later section (4.5), the load factors for desalting plants are determined, and it is assumed that the nuclear plants operate at these load factors to produce power. Thus, for a 100 MGD plant, the load factor is 45.8%, and by interpolating, the turbogenerator capacities are obtained. In January, the dump energy production for a 100 MGD plant will be given by

$$\begin{aligned} \text{DE}_{\text{January}} &= \text{Turbogenerator Capacity} \times \text{Total hours} \\ &= 109 \times 31 \times 24 \\ &= 81.1 \times 10^3 \text{ MWH} \end{aligned}$$

Carrying out the calculations for all months, the annual firm water yield and dump energy production are derived from the sum of the monthly productions. The operation of the desalting plants is summarized in Table 4.3.

To calculate the unit cost of desalted water, the annual desalting plant costs must be determined. Cost data used for desalting plants is summarized in Appendix D. Tables D.6 to D.10 give the total unit water costs. Tables D.11 to D.15 give the unit fixed costs. Table D.16 gives the steam costs. Tables D.17 to D.21 give the unit fixed costs and the total capital costs for the low pressure turbogenerator (LPTG). A sample calculation for the 100 MGD plant illustrates the use of this data for calculation of desalting plant costs.

#### 4.3 Sample Calculation for Desalting Plant Costs.

It is assumed that the desalting plants are



TABLE 4.2

WATER PRODUCTION CAPACITY OF DESALTING PLANTSCAPACITY PER MODULE FOR DESALTING PLANTS  
IN  $10^3$  AF

MONTH	Jan.	Feb.	Mar.	Apr.	May	Jun.	Jul.	Aug.	Sep.	Oct.	Nov.	Dec.
DAYS IN MONTH	31	28	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31
PLANT SIZE MGD												
100	2.38	2.15	2.38	2.30	2.38	2.30	2.38	2.38	2.30	2.38	2.30	2.38
150	3.57	3.22	3.57	3.45	3.57	3.45	3.57	3.57	3.45	3.57	3.45	3.57
200	4.76	4.30	4.76	4.60	4.76	4.60	4.76	4.76	4.60	4.76	4.60	4.76
250	5.95	5.37	5.95	5.75	5.95	5.75	5.95	5.95	5.75	5.95	5.75	5.95
300	7.13	6.44	7.13	6.90	7.13	6.90	7.13	7.13	6.90	7.13	6.90	7.13

(I.e., the reason production capacity for a given plant size is different for various months is merely that the number of days per month are different.)

designed and operated optimally. Thus, if the operating load factor is 10%, the design load factor also equals 10%.

For a 10% design and operating load factor, we have for a 100 MGD plant:

$$\text{Total Unit Cost} = 86.3 \text{ ¢/1000 gal (Table D.6)}$$

$$\text{Fixed Unit Cost} = 66.9 \text{ ¢/1000 gal (Table D.11)}$$

$$\therefore \text{Variable Unit Cost} = 86.3 - 66.9 = 19.4 \text{ ¢/1000 gal.}$$

Since it is stipulated that firm steam is contracted for on the basis of 100% design and operating load factors, an extrapolation of Table D.16 gives

$$\text{Firm Unit Steam Cost} = 12.5 \text{ ¢/1000 gal (Table D.16)}$$

Now, the variable costs are the operation and maintenance (OM) costs, and steam costs. For this, the steam costs will be as in Table D.16, for low cost steam, which at 10% design and operation = 11.4 ¢/1000 gal.

$$\begin{aligned} \therefore \text{OM \& Misc. Unit Costs} &= \text{Variable Unit Cost} \\ &- \text{Steam Unit Cost} \\ &= 8.0 \text{ ¢/1000 gal.} \end{aligned}$$

The capital cost for the LPTG is taken from Table D.17

$$\text{LPTG fixed cost} = 17.0 \times 10^6 \$$$

Using the notation in Chapter 3, we then have, from Equations 3.1.1, 3.1.2, and 3.1.3

$$\text{AFC} = \frac{\text{Fixed Unit Cost}}{\text{¢/1000 gal}} \times (\text{CAPDES}) \times (\text{L.F}) \times \text{DY} \times 10$$

$$= 66.9 \times 100 \times .1 \times 365 \times 10 \$$$

$$= 2.44 \times 10^6 \$$$

$$\text{AOMC} = \frac{\text{Unit OM Costs}}{\text{¢/1000 gal}} \times (\text{CAPDES}) \times (\text{L.F}) \times \text{DY} \times 10$$

$$= 8.0 \times 100 \times .1 \times 365 \times 10 \$$$

$$= .29 \times 10^6 \$$$

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{ASC} &= \text{Unit Steam Costs} \times (\text{CAPDES}) \times \text{DY} \times 10 \\
 &\quad \text{¢/1000 gal} \\
 &= 12.5 \times 100 \times 365 \times 10 \text{ \$} \\
 &= 4.56 \times 10^6 \text{ \$}
 \end{aligned}$$

The annual LPTG costs can be computed from a capital recovery formula for an economic life of 30% at 5%, a rate commonly used by government agencies in the field of water resources development.

$$\begin{aligned}
 \therefore \text{ALPTC} &= 17.0 \times 10^6 \left[ \begin{array}{c} \text{CR} \\ n=30 \\ i=5\% \end{array} \right] \\
 &= 17.0 \times .06588 \times 10^6 \\
 &= 1.12 \times 10^6 \text{ \$}
 \end{aligned}$$

From Equation 3.1.5, we get

$$\begin{aligned}
 \text{ACOST}_D &= (2.44 + .29 + 4.56 + 1.12) \times 10^6 \\
 &= 8.41 \times 10^6 \text{ \$}
 \end{aligned}$$

The cost calculations for the different sized desalting plants are given in Tables D.22 to D.26. From these tables, the cost of desalting plants for operating at the load factors obtained from computations (Section 4.5), can be determined, and the unit water costs calculated from Equation 3.1.9. The calculations are made by assuming a price for the firm and dump energies (for example, \$6/MWH for firm energy and \$1/MWH for dump energy). The unit costs can then be calculated. As expected from the lack of economies of scale in this area of operation, the unit costs are quite constant. They are given in Table 4.4.

#### 4.4 Desalting Plant Operated With a Small Reservoir Case A3

The production of water, when the desalting plant is operated by itself has been summarized in Table 4.3. However, in this case, the plant is operating below capacity except for 3 months, when all the 4 modules are operating for water production. Thus, if a small reservoir is constructed to operate with the desalting plant, then water produced in the months when demand is low can be used in later months, thereby increasing the firm water level. An analysis can be carried out along these lines to calculate the minimum size of the "small" reservoir, and the initial storage required for conjunctive operation. Sample calculations

TABLE 4.3

DESALTING PLANT OPERATION

(Case A2)

MONTH		J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
Distrib.*		.061	.055	.065	.070	.075	.107	.140	.130	.094	.077	.065	.061
PLANT SIZE	8 <sub>h</sub>												
100 MGD	Qty KAF+	4.10	3.70	4.37	4.70	5.04	7.26	9.51	8.74	6.32	5.18	4.37	4.10
	Modules												
	for water	2	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	3	3	2	2
	Nucl. Cap												
	MW	109	109	109	55	55	0	0	0	55	55	109	109
150 MGD	10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	81.9	73.2	81.1	39.6	40.9	-	-	-	39.6	40.9	78.5	81.1
	Qty KAF	6.15	5.54	6.55	7.06	7.56	10.79	14.11	13.11	9.48	7.76	6.55	6.15
	Modules												
	for water	2	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	3	3	2	2
	Nucl. Cap												
200 MGD	MW	162	162	162	81	81	0	0	0	81	81	162	162
	10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	120.5	108.9	120.5	58.3	60.3	-	-	-	58.3	60.3	116.6	120.5
	Qty KAF	8.20	7.39	8.75	9.41	10.08	14.38	18.82	17.48	12.64	10.35	8.74	8.20
	Modules												
	for water	2	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	3	3	2	2
250 MGD	Nucl. Cap												
	MW	208	208	208	105	105	0	0	0	105	105	208	208
	10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	154.8	139.8	154.8	75.6	78.1	-	-	-	75.6	78.1	149.8	154.8
	Qty KAF	10.25	9.24	10.92	11.76	12.60	17.98	23.52	21.84	15.79	12.94	10.92	10.25
	Modules												
250 MGD	for water	2	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	3	3	2	2
	Nucl. Cap.												
	MW	252	252	252	126	126	0	0	0	126	126	252	252
250 MGD	10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	187.5	169.3	187.5	90.7	93.7	0	0	0	90.7	93.7	181.4	187.5

TABLE 4.3 (Cont'd)

MONTH		J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
Distrib.		.061	.055	.065	.070	.075	.107	.140	.130	.094	.077	.065	.061
PLANT SIZE	$\beta_n$												
	Qty KAF	12.30	11.09	13.11	14.11	15.12	21.57	28.23	26.22	18.95	15.53	13.11	12.30
	Modules												
300 MGD	for water	2	2	2	3	3	4	4	4	3	3	2	2
	Nucl. Cap.												
	MW	302	302	302	152	152	0	0	0	152	152	302	302
	$10^3$ MWH	224.7	202.9	224.7	109.4	113.1	-	-	-	109.4	113.1	217.4	224.7

For 100 MGD, Total Annual Firm Water is 67 KAF, Dump Energy  $556 \times 10^3$  MWH  
 150 MGD, Total Annual Firm Water is 101 KAF, Dump Energy  $824 \times 10^3$  MWH  
 200 MGD, Total Annual Firm Water is 134 KAF, Dump Energy  $1061 \times 10^3$  MWH  
 250 MGD, Total Annual Firm Water is 168 KAF, Dump Energy  $1282 \times 10^3$  MWH  
 300 MGD, Total Annual Firm Water is 201 KAF, Dump Energy  $1539 \times 10^3$  MWH

\* Assumed

+ KAF = 1000 acre-feet

are shown for a 100 MGD plant. A maximum safe plant load of 85% is used for the computations.

All the water demands are to be met by water production from the desalting plant. The quantity of water produced is treated as an inflow into the reservoir, from where water is drawn off to meet demands. In addition to external demands, some of the water is used up due to evaporation from the reservoirs. The evaporation rates for each month are taken from the hydrological data of the region. Now, if the physical characteristics of the reservoir are assumed (linear relation for Area and Storage =  $0.087 \text{ KA/KAF}$ ), then the evaporation in any period can be calculated from the storage level in the reservoir. A mass balance relation is used to calculate storage levels.

$$S_{E,n} = S_{I,n} + I_n - R_n \quad [4.4.1]$$

where  $S_{E,n}$  = Storage of the reservoir at end of period n.

$S_{I,n}$  = The Initial Storage of the reservoir in period n.

$I_n$  = Inflow into reservoir in period n.

$R_n$  = The total requirements to be met in period n (evaporation and external demands).

The inflow in any month will be given by the water production in that month, and can be computed from Equation 3.1.4, where DY now gives the number of days in a month. Thus, if  $I_n$  is the monthly production then the quantity of water produced in a year is given by

$$ADW = \sum_{n=1}^{12} I_n \quad \text{KAF} \quad [4.4.2]$$

where ADW = Annual desalted water production.

Now, if the evaporation rate in any month is  $ER_n$ , and the reservoir area  $A_n$ , the monthly evaporation is given by

$$EV_n = ER_n A_n \quad [4.4.3]$$

The annual firm water supply will then be given by

$$AFW = \sum_{n=1}^{12} (R_n - EV_n) \quad [4.4.4]$$

TABLE 4.4  
UNIT COST OF DESALTED WATER  
 (Case A2)

PLANT SIZE MGD	LOAD FACTORS (%)	FIRM ANNUAL SUPPLY 10 <sup>3</sup> AF	ANNUAL BENEFIT FROM DUMP ENERGY 10 <sup>3</sup> \$ *	TOTAL COST CHARGED TO WATER 10 <sup>3</sup> \$	ANNUAL COST OF WATER <sup>+</sup> 10 <sup>3</sup> \$	UNIT WATER COST \$/ AF	¢/1000 Gal.
100	45.8	67	556	9,350	8,794	131	40.2
150	49.5	101	824	13,860	13,036	129	39.6
200	56.6	134	1,061	18,800	17,739	132	40.5
250	60.0	168	1,282	23,570	22,288	133	40.8
300	60.0	201	1,539	28,000	26,461	132	40.5

\* at \$1/MWH

+ Based on Oak Ridge National Laboratories Data, Appendix D

The demand follows a distribution pattern during the year (see Table 4.3 for distribution pattern). Thus, the demand in any month is given by

$$R_n = \beta_n \times \text{ADW} \quad [4.4.5]$$

Table 4.5 gives the summary calculations for reservoir size, with a 100 MGD desalting plant at 85% load factor. It is first assumed that the initial storage in the reservoir is zero, and the ending storage in each period is calculated from Equation [4.4.1]. From this, it is seen that to maintain a firm ADW = 95.22 KAF, the reservoir storage falls short by a maximum of 4.68 KAF. Now, the surface area of the reservoir can be determined from the average storage level in any month, thus

$$A_n = \frac{S_{E,n} + S_{I,n}}{2} \quad [4.4.6]$$

The monthly evaporation can now be calculated from Equation [4.4.3], and monthly water production to meet external supply will be given by

$$\text{Monthly production} = R_n - EV_n \quad [4.4.7]$$

Equation [4.4.4] then gives the annual firm water production from the system.

Similar calculations are carried out for the desalting plant units of 150, 200, 250, and 300 MGD capacities. Table 4.6 gives the sizes of reservoirs required (to the next higher integer), and annual firm water supplies obtained from such a conjunctive operation. Reservoir costs are then computed using the approximate relations:

Capital Cost	=	\$60/AF for reservoir size about 10KAF
of Reservoir	=	\$40/AF for reservoir size about 100KAF
O & M Costs	=	15600 \$/yr for 10KAF reservoir
	=	25000 \$/yr for 20 KAF reservoir

An economic life of 50 years and a 5% interest rate is used for computing annual costs from capital costs.

---

Cost data taken from: Spiegler, K.S., "Principles of Desalination," A.P. (New York) 1967, for region 3 in Table 11.2. Note that most reservoir cost variations, secular or geographical, would not alter the study conclusions.



TABLE 4.5

DESALTING PLANT IN CONJUNCTION WITH A SMALL RESERVOIR

(Case A3)

Physical Characteristics Area/Storage = .087 KA/KAF (1000 acres/1000 acre-feet) for  
Reservoir

MONTH	n	DEMAND DISTR. FACTOR $\beta_n$	$ER_n^*$ FT/MO UNIT AREA	$I_n$ INFLOW KAF	$R_n$ DEMANDS KAF	$S_{I,n}$ KAF	$S_{E,n}$ KAF	NEW $S_{I,n}$ KAF	NEW $S_{E,n}$ KAF	$EV_n$ KAF	FIRM WATER FOR SUPPLY KAF
Jan	1	.061	.20	8.09	5.81	0.00	2.28	4.68	6.96	.10	5.71
Feb	2	.055	.19	7.31	5.24	2.28	4.35	6.96	9.03	.13	5.11
Mar	3	.065	.32	8.09	6.19	4.35	6.25	9.03	10.93	.28	5.91
Apr	4	.070	.37	7.82	6.67	6.25	7.40	10.93	12.08	.37	6.30
May	5	.075	.43	8.09	7.14	7.40	8.35	12.08	13.03	.47	6.67
Jun	6	.107	.64	7.82	10.19	8.35	5.98	13.03	10.66	.66	9.53
Jul	7	.140	.81	8.09	13.33	5.98	.74	10.66	5.42	.57	12.76
Aug	8	.130	.90	8.09	12.38	.74	-3.55	5.42	1.87	.29	12.09
Sep	9	.094	.67	7.82	8.95	-3.55	-4.68	1.87	0.0	.05	8.90
Oct	10	.077	.54	8.09	7.33	-4.68	-3.92	0.0	.76	.02	7.31
Nov	11	.065	.40	7.82	6.19	-3.92	-2.29	.76	2.39	.05	6.14
Dec	12	.061	.27	8.09	5.81	-2.29	0.0	2.39	4.68	.08	5.73
TOTAL		1.0		95.22	95.23					3.07	95.16

\*Note: Subscript n signifies month, KAF = 1000 acre-feet,  $ER_n$  is evaporation rate,  $I_n$  is inflow into reservoirs,  $R_n$  is water demand,  $S_{I,n}$  is initial reservoir storage,  $S_{E,n}$  is final storage,  $EV_n$  is the actual evaporation.

TABLE 4.6  
UNIT WATER COSTS WHEN DESALTING PLANT  
IS OPERATED WITH A SMALL RESERVOIR

(Case A3)

(Low Pressure Turbine Costs are Not Included  
in Desalting Plant Costs)

PLANT SIZE	RESERVOIR SIZE, 1000AF	ANNUAL COST OF RESERVOIR 10 <sup>3</sup> \$		ANNUAL COST OF DESALTING PLANT 10 <sup>3</sup> \$		ANNUAL FIRM WATER 1000AF	UNIT WATER COST \$/AF	UNIT WATER COST ¢/1000 gal.
		Fixed	O & M					
100	14	45	20	10,330	92	113	34.7	
150	20	63	25	15,170	138	111	34.1	
200	27	83	26	19,980	183	110	33.8	
250	33	100	27	24,810	230	108	33.1	
300	40	117	30	29,590	276	108	33.1	

The costs for the desalting plants are derived from Tables D.22 to D.26 for an 85% operation and design factor. However, the annual cost of low pressure turbines should not be included in desalting plant costs for this case, as they are not required. The unit water cost can be calculated from Equation [3.2.1].

#### 4.5 Conjunctive System Operation. Case A4.

The series reservoir system described in Figure 2.3 is used conjunctively with different sizes of desalting plants. Details of computation are given for a 100 MGD plant, and computation for other plant sizes is carried out in the same manner.

Where a desalting plant is being used conjunctively, it is important to determine the load factor. In the computations, an initial load factor is assumed, and the power plant capacity for production of electricity at this load factor is fed in as input data. After the optimization run, the output specifies the amount of water to be derived from the desalting plants, and the modules in operation during the analysis. From this, an actual operating load factor is computed. The new load factor is then used in the next set of computations, and this successive iteration process is used to determine the optimal load factor for the operation of the desalting plant. The plant costs are then determined from Tables D.22 to D.26, based on this load factor, to use for calculating the water costs.

The simulation model determines the maximum firm water level, and the corresponding firm and dump energies. The production possibility curve is then determined, by computing energy outputs at specified levels of firm water supply. The results from computer runs for the different cases are given in Table 4.7, and the production possibility curves are drawn in Figure 4.1.

From the production possibility curve, 6 to 8 points are selected close to the maximum firm water yield, to compute the unit water costs. The maximum firm water yield, and the firm and dump energy productions for the reservoir operation are then taken from Section 4.1. For any point on the production possibility curve, the firm water and firm energy productions can be read off directly from Figure 4.1. The equivalent annual dump energies are derived by interpolation between the numbers obtained in Table 4.7. Thus, for the 100 MGD case, the dump energy levels are known when firm water levels are 445KAF and 425 KAF. By an approximate interpolation, the dump energy production when firm water is 435KAF, can be determined.

Equations [3.3.1], [3.3.2] and [3.3.3] are then used to calculate the increases in energy and water productions,

TABLE 4.7

RESULTS OF COMPUTATION RUNS

(Case A4)

(Conjunctive Operation)

PLANT	100 MGD (LF=45.8%)			150 MGD (LF=49.5%)			200 MGD (LF=56.6%)			250 MGD (LF=60%)			300 MGD (LF=60%)		
SIZE	AFW*	AFE	EVADE	AFW	AFE	EVADE	AFW	AFE	EVADE	AFW	AFE	EVADE	AFW	AFE	EVADE
	KAF	10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	KAF	10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	KAF	10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	KAF	10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	KAF	10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	10 <sup>3</sup> MWH
	445	242	1177	500	215	1698	557.5	139	1950	612.5	136	1942	667.5	602	1959
	425	680	1007	475	944	1499	550	498	1850	600	191	2368	650	750	2218
	400	857	1076	465	860	1374	525	653	1950	550	1310	2178	600	1250	2470
	345	882	1126	450	1011	1515	512.5	1429	1598	525	1420	2303	550	1713	2307
	320	885	1153	425	1229	1408	500	1507	1600	500	1594	2211	500	1978	2406
	175	999	1086	400	1299	1338	425	1600	1635	450	2037	1995	345	2311	2262
	0	1098	1020	345	1316	1526	345	1554	1755	400	2073	2142	320	2268	2369
				320	1307	1436	320	1638	1902	345	2108	2193	0	2484	3029
				0	1480	1573	0	1805	2130	320	2110	2048			
										0	2252	2695			

\*AFW = annual firm water, AFE = annual firm energy, EVADE = equivalent annual dump energy,  
 LF = load factor.

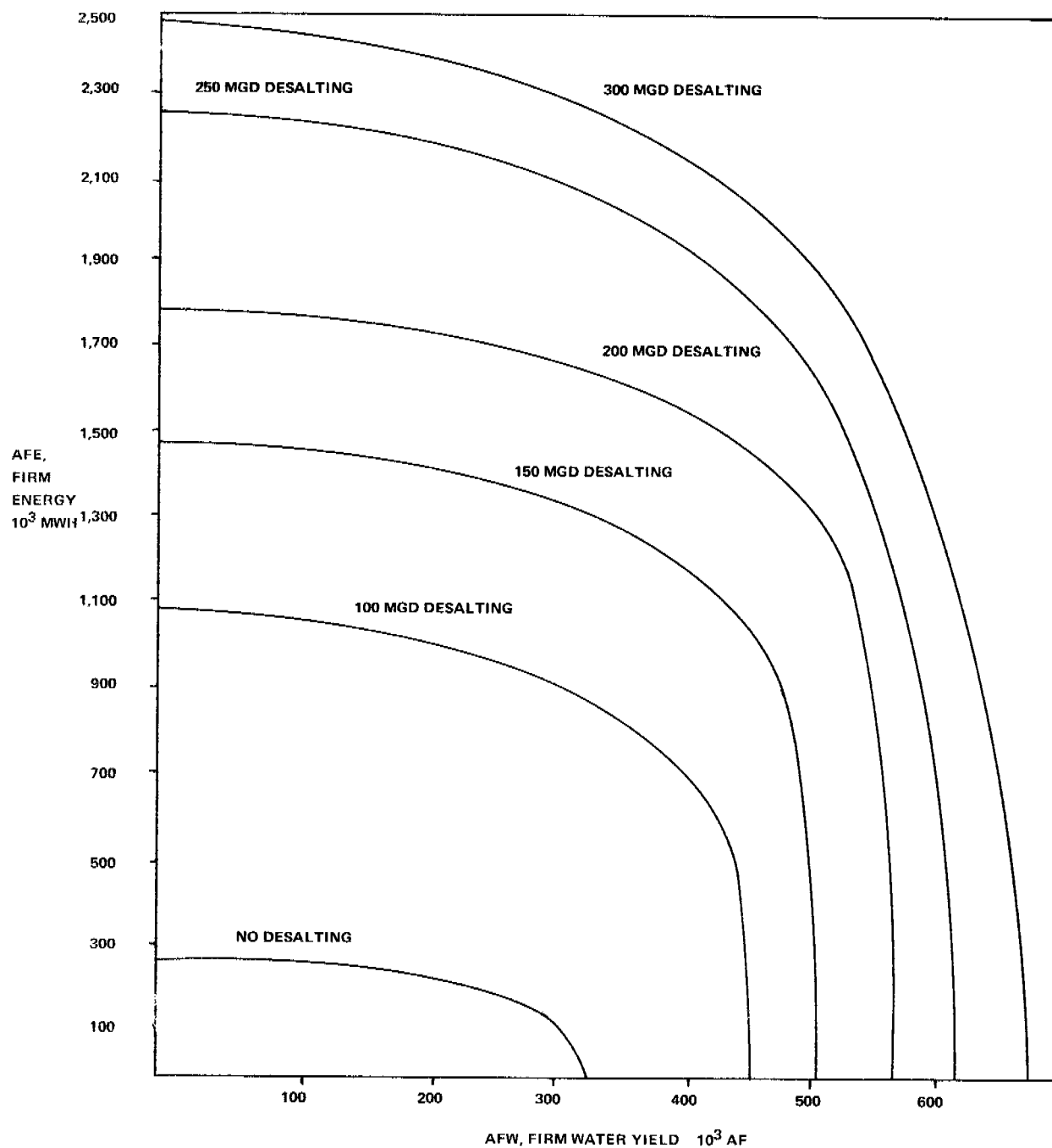


Figure 4.1 Production Possibility Curves ("No desalting" is Case A-1; others represent Case A-4)

over the simple reservoir system. Using firm on-peak energy and dump energy prices at \$6/MWH and \$1/MWH respectively, the annual benefit is calculated using Equations [3.3.4]. The unit cost of additional firm water is then computed from Equation [3.3.5]. These are given in Table 4.8.

Using the unit water costs computed in Table 4.8, a curve between the additional quantity of firm water yield ( $\Delta AFW$ ) and the unit water costs for the additional firm water supply, is drawn for each size of the desalting plant (Figure 4.2). From these, the optimal unit cost curve can be drawn as the envelope of the least unit costs.

The unit water costs obtained when the desalting plant is operated by itself are given in Table 4.4. Thus, annual costs for the firm supply of water can be obtained by knowing the annual firm water level. Thus, the annual cost for 67KAF of firm water is given by:

$$\begin{aligned}\text{Annual Cost} &= \text{AFW} \times \text{UNCOST} \\ &= 67 \times 131 \times 10^3 = 8.77 \times 10^6 \$\end{aligned}$$

Similarly, from Table 4.6, the annual costs for additional water supply, when a desalting plant is operated with a small reservoir, can be obtained. The annual costs for conjunctive operation can be obtained from the least cost curve and the corresponding additional firm water as in Figure 4.2. The annual costs curves for additional firm water for all the 3 cases are shown in Figure 4.3.

#### 4.6 Analysis of Reservoir System and Conjunctive System Under Altered Conditions. Case A5.

So far, water systems have been studied under given physical conditions, based on hydrological data. Often, however, it is desirable to know the behavior and response of the system when some of the input parameters are altered. This involves in essence a sensitivity analysis.

Computations are carried out for the cases when the stream inflows are more critical, less critical, and when reservoir sizes are made smaller. When stream inflows become more critical it is assumed that the inflow  $I_1$  is affected, and decreases by 25%. Thus, lesser quantities of water flow into the system. Under less critical conditions, the inflows  $I_1$  increase by 25% over those used originally (normal operation), and there is a greater quantity of water flowing through the system. When reservoir sizes are decreased, the storage capacity of the system is decreased. This is studied by decreasing the sizes and initial storage levels in reservoirs 1 and 3 by 25%.

The results of the computer runs for reservoir operation are given in Table 4.9 and production curves drawn from these results are in Figure 4.4. Table 4.10 gives the results from computations for conjunctive operation with a 100 MGD desalting plant, and the production curves for these cases are shown in Figure 4.4.

A comparison of operation of the surface reservoir system and conjunctive system is made in Table 4.11. The percentage improvement of firm water from conjunctive operation over that from reservoir operation is computed in each case, as also the cost of additional firm water supply. It is assumed that the desalting plants used are designed and operated at the same load factor as were determined in Case A4.

#### 4.7 Parallel Reservoir System Operation. Case B1 and B2.

The effect of changing the reservoir system configuration can be studied by considering a parallel reservoir system. This configuration is shown in Figure 2.4. The physical parameters of the system, such as reservoir sizes, the inflows into the system, demands for water and power, etc., remain the same as before. However, in this case, demands  $P_3$  and  $P_4$  are external to the two branches of the parallel system. As discussed in Section A.4, it is assumed that  $\theta P_3$  is the portion of the demand  $P_3$  which is satisfied from reservoir 1, and  $\rho P_4$  is the portion of the demand  $P_4$  which is satisfied from reservoir 3. Thus  $(1-\theta) P_3$  will be satisfied from reservoir 1, and  $(1-\rho) P_4$  from reservoir 3.

A unidimensional search is carried out over the feasible values of  $\theta$  and  $\rho$ , to determine the optimal combination which gives the maximum hydroelectric power output. Thus, from the simulation model, the maximum firm water level is determined. For this level of output, the electricity production for each of the 25 feasible combinations of  $\theta$  and  $\rho$  values is computed from the dynamic programming model. The maximum electricity production is obtained when  $\theta = .4$ , and  $\rho = .6$ . These optimal values of  $\theta$  and  $\rho$  are used for all further computations.

The computation results for a parallel reservoir system are given in Table 4.12. Computer runs are also made for conjunctive operation with a 100 MGD desalting plant (Table 4.12), and the respective production curves are drawn in Fig. 4.5.

The unit cost of additional firm water for the parallel case is computed as for Case A-4. Table 4.13 gives

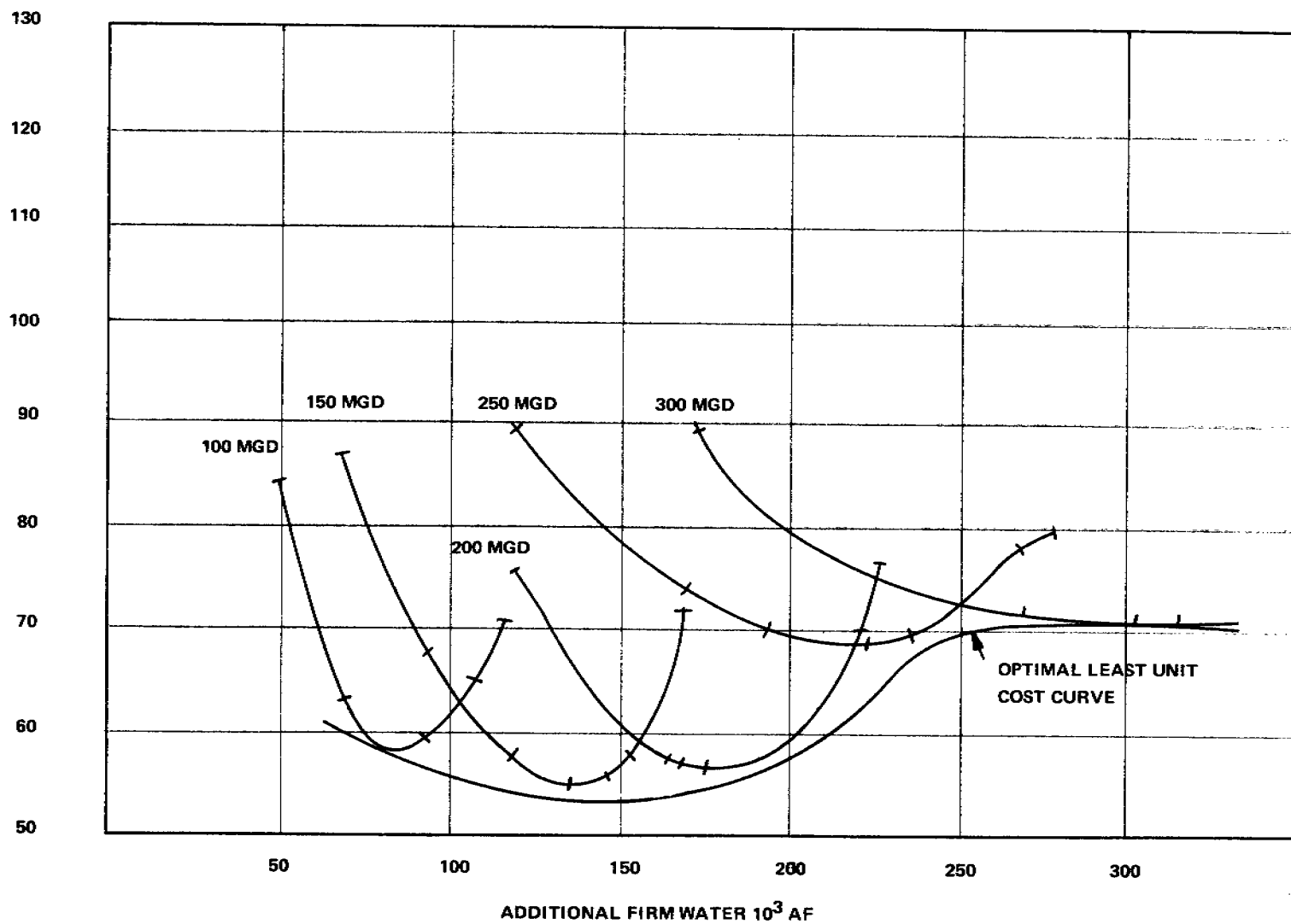
COST  
\$/AF

Figure 4.2 Unit Water Cost Curves From Conjunctive Operation



TABLE 4.8

## CALCULATION OF UNIT COSTS FROM CONJUNCTIVE OPERATION

(Case A4)

AFW = Annual Firm Water  
 AFE = Annual Firm Energy  
 EVADE = Equivalent Annual Dump Energy  
 Δ = Increase In Variable  
 KAF = 1000 Acre-Feet

						ANNUAL BENEFIT 10 <sup>3</sup> \$		NET ANNUAL WATER COST 10 <sup>3</sup> \$	UNIT COSTS <sup>3</sup> \$/ AF      ¢/10 <sup>3</sup> GAL.	
AFW KAF	ΔAFW KAF	AFE 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	EVADE 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	ΔAFE 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	ΔEVADE 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	\$6/MWH ΔAFE	\$1/MWH ΔEVADE			
100 MGD Desalting Annual Cost (45.8%) = 9350 x 10 <sup>3</sup> \$										
445	112.5	242	1177	171	389	1029	389	7932	71	22
+*435	102.5	470	1090	399	302	2396	302	6652	65	20
425	92.5	680	1007	609	219	3656	219	5475	59	18
*412.5	80	810	1041	139	253	4436	253	4661	58	18
400	67.5	857	1076	786	288	4715	288	4347	64	20
*382.5	50	870	1078	799	290	4794	290	4266	85	26
*367.5	35	875	1080	804	292	4824	292	4234	121	37
150 MGD Desalting Annual Cost (49.5%) = 13860 x 10 <sup>3</sup> \$										
500	167.5	215	1698	144	910	864	910	12086	72	22
*487.5	155	750	1590	679	802	4076	802	8982	58	18
475	142.5	944	1499	873	711	5238	711	7911	56	17
*467.5	135	1025	1475	954	687	5724	687	7449	55	17
*450	117.5	1130	1440	1059	652	6354	652	6854	58	18
425	92.5	1229	1408	1158	620	6948	620	6292	68	21
400	67.5	1299	1338	1228	550	7368	550	5942	88	27

+Values marked with asterisk (\*) are derived from curves drawn through calculated values.

TABLE 4.8 (Cont'd)

200 MGD Desalting Annual Cost (56.6%) = 18800 x 10 <sup>3</sup> \$										
557.5	225	139	1950	68	1162	408	1162	17230	77	24
550	217.5	498	1850	427	1062	2564	1062	15174	70	21
*525	192.5	1245	1750	1174	962	7044	962	10794	56	17
*5.2.5	180	1429	1598	1358	810	8148	810	9842	55	17
*506.5	174	1480	1600	1409	812	8454	812	9534	55	17
500	167.5	1507	1600	1436	812	8616	812	9372	56	17
*450	117.5	1570	1620	1499	832	8994	832	8974	76	23
425	92.5	1600	1635	1529	847	9174	847	9779	95	29
250 MGD Desalting Annual Cost (60%) = 23570 x 10 <sup>3</sup> \$										
612.5	280	136	1942	65	1154	390	1154	22026	79	24
*600	267.5	265	2368	194	1580	1164	1580	20826	78	24
567.5	235	1080	2200	1009	1412	6054	1412	16104	69	21
550	217.5	1310	2178	1239	1390	7434	1390	14746	68	21
*525	192.5	1495	2303	1424	1515	8544	1515	13511	70	21
450	117.5	2037	1995	1966	1207	11796	1207	10567	90	28
300 MGD Desalting Annual Cost (60%) = 28000 x 10 <sup>3</sup> \$										
667.5	335	602	1959	531	1171	3186	1171	23653	71	22
*650	317.5	750	2218	679	1430	4074	1430	22496	71	22
*63 .5	300	915	2350	844	1562	5064	1562	21374	71	22
*600	267.5	1250	2470	1179	1682	7074	1682	19244	72	22
550	217.5	1713	2307	1642	1519	9852	1519	16629	76	23
*532.5	200	1815	2350	1744	1562	10464	1562	15974	80	25
500	167.5	1978	2406	1907	1618	11442	1618	14940	89	27

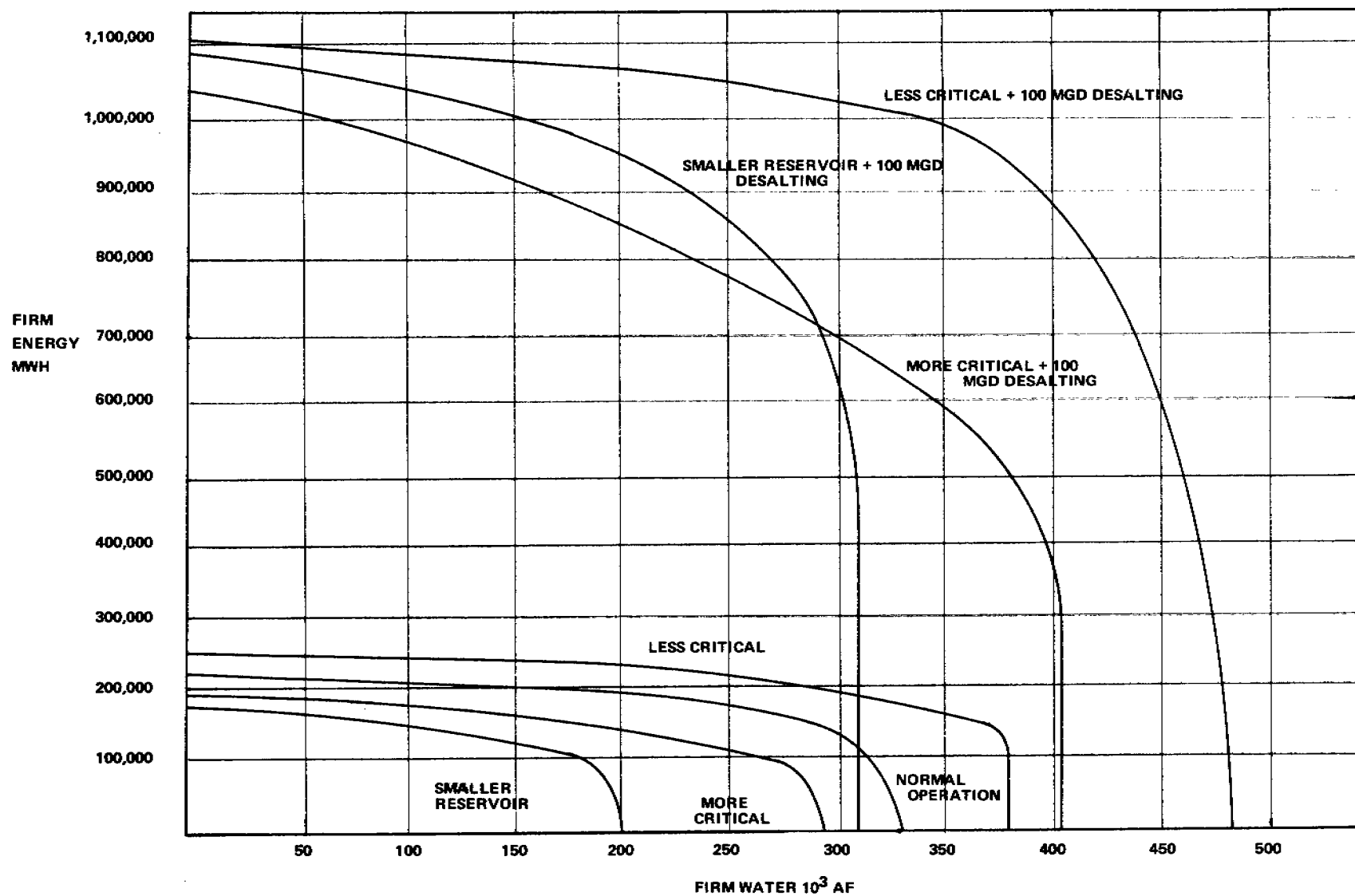


Figure 4.4 Production Possibility Curves for Altered Conditions

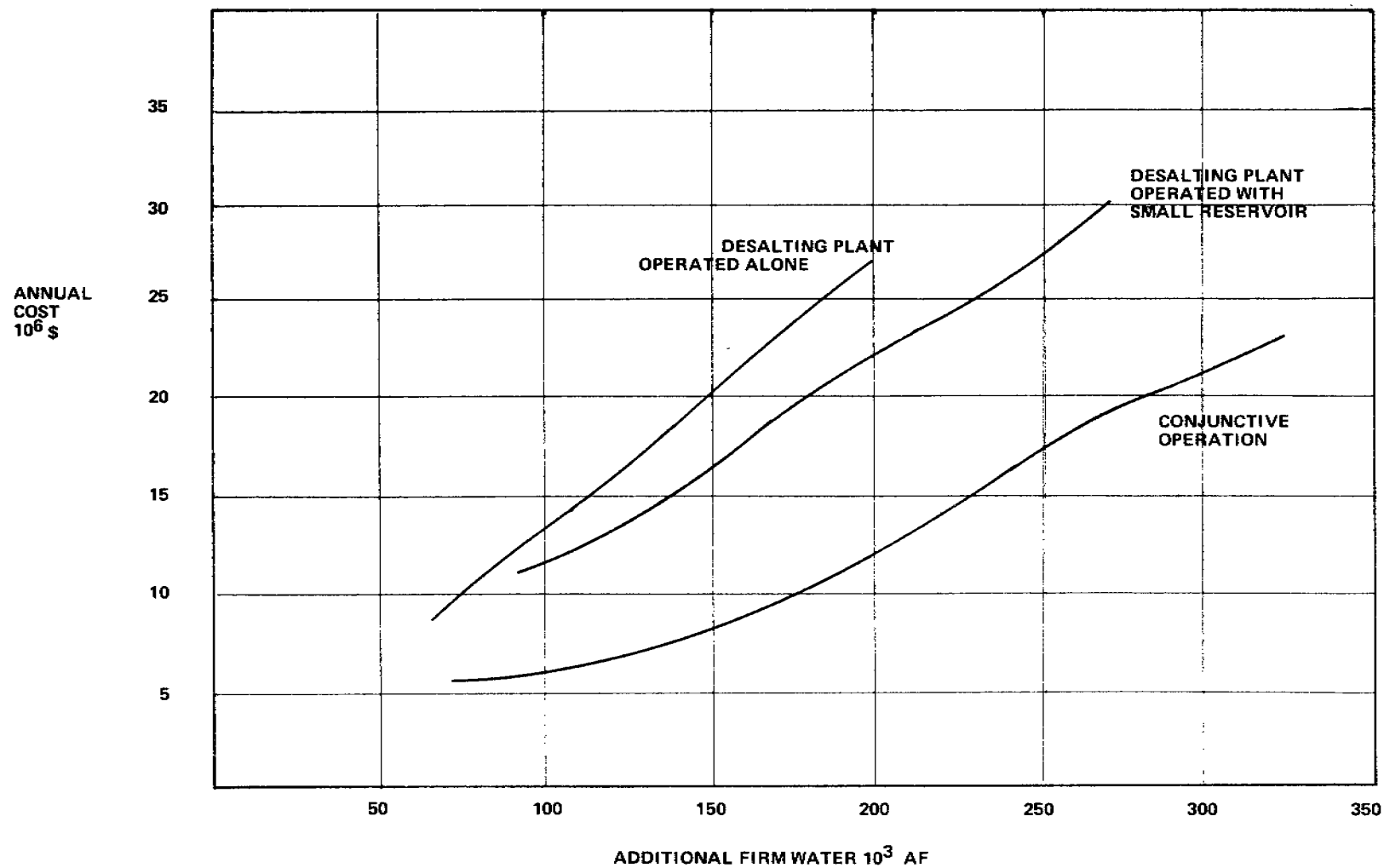


Figure 4.3 Annual Water Costs for Additional Firm Water

the results of these computations. Again, the desalting plant costs are based on the optimum design and operating load factor.

TABLE 4.9

RESULTS FROM COMPUTATION RUNS FOR RESERVOIR OPERATION

(Case A5)

System Configuration	AFW KAF	AFE 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	EVADE 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH
Normal	332.5	71	232
Condition	300	128	195
(Same as in	200	201	164
Table 4.1)	100	222	88
	0	228	70
More Critical	295	98	180
Inflow	200	120	166
Conditions	100	174	135
	0	194	100
Less Critical	370	173	135
Inflow	300	186	123
Conditions	200	226	98
	100	245	73
	0	252	67
Smaller	205	99	183
Reservoirs	175	96	183
	100	169	136
	0	186	95

TABLE 4.10  
COMPUTATIONAL RESULTS FOR CONJUNCTIVE  
OPERATION WITH 100MGD DESALTING  
 (Case A5)

System Configuration	AFW KAF	AFE 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	EVADE 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH
Conjunctive	445	242	1117
Operation	425	680	1007
with	400	857	1076
Normal	345	882	1126
Condition	320	885	1153
(Same as in	175	995	1086
Table 4.7)	0	1098	1020
Conjunctive	407.5	445	1117
Operation	375	326	1207
with	200	865	1178
More Critical	100	942	1141
Inflows	0	1034	1117
Conjunctive	482.5	858	1057
Operation	450	870	1064
with	300	948	1104
Less Critical	150	1070	998
Inflows	0	1111	997
Conjunctive	317.5	836	1040
Operation	300	854	1040
with	150	915	1096
Smaller	0	1097	1038
Reservoirs			

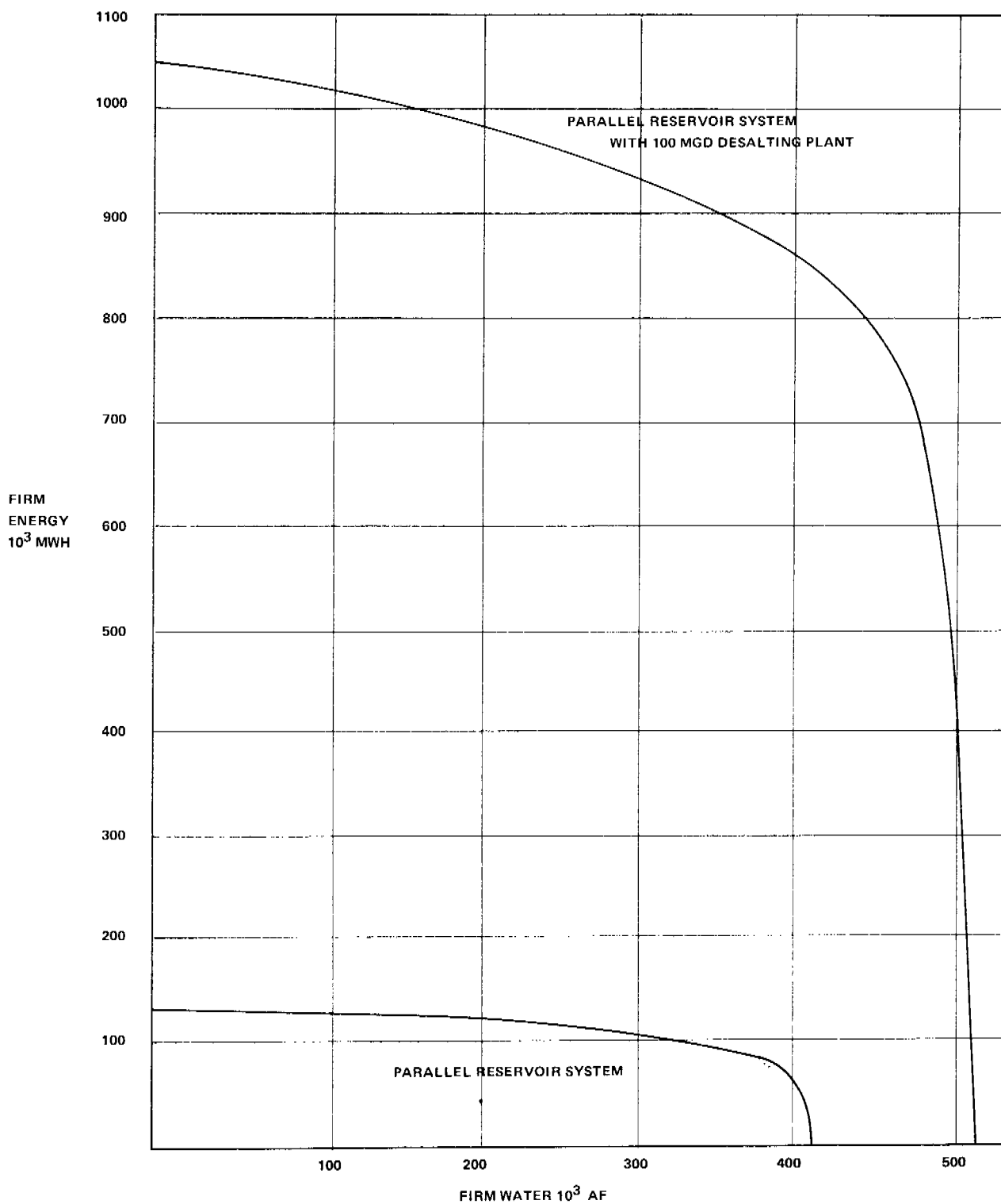


Figure 4.5 Production Possibility Curves for Parallel Case



TABLE 4.11

## COMPARISON OF SURFACE &amp; CONJUNCTIVE SYSTEMS UNDER DIFFERENT OPERATING CONDITIONS

(100 MGD Desalting Capacity)

	NORMAL OPERATION		MORE CRITICAL OPERATION		LESS CRITICAL OPERATION		OPERATION WITH SMALLER RESERVOIRS	
	Surface System	Conjunctive System	Surface System	Conjunctive System	Surface System	Conjunctive System	Surface System	Conjunctive System
1. AFW KAF*	332.5	445	295.0	407.5	370.0	482.5	205.0	317.5
2. AFE 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	71	242	98	445	173	858	99	836
3. EVADE 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	232	1177	180	1117	135	1057	183	1040
4. ΔAFW KAF		112.5		112.5		112.5		112.5
5. ΔAFE 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH		171		347		685		737
6. ADE <sub>DES</sub> 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH		556		556		556		556
7. ΔEVADE=EVADE <sub>C</sub> -EVADE <sub>R</sub> - ADE <sub>DES</sub> 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH		389		381		366		301
8. % Increase in AFW = $\frac{\Delta AFW}{AFW_{RES}}$		33.8%		33.1%		30.4%		54.9%
9. Annual Benefit from ΔAFE at \$6/MWH in 10 <sup>3</sup> \$		1026		2082		4110		4422
10. Annual Benefit from ΔEVADE at \$1/MWH in 10 <sup>3</sup> \$		389		381		366		301
11. Annual Cost of Desalting Plant at Designed Load Factor in 10 <sup>3</sup> \$ (45.8%)		9350		9350		9350		9350
12. Net Annual Water Costs 10 <sup>3</sup> \$		7935		6887		4874		4627
13. Cost \$/AF of Additional Water		71		61		43		41
14. Cost ¢/1000 Gal. of Additional Water		22		19		13		13

\*AFW = Annual Firm Water, KAF = 1000 Acre Feet, AFE = Annual Firm Energy, EVADE = Equivalent Annual Dump Energy, Δ = Increase in Variable, ADE<sub>DES</sub> = Annual Dump Energy from Desalting Plant.

COMPUTATIONAL RESULTS FOR  
PARALLEL RESERVOIR SYSTEM

AFW KAF	AFE 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	EVADE 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH
<u>Without Desalting</u>		
410	50	108
350	69	83
300	81	75
200	110	48
100	122	39
0	133	30
<u>With 100 MGD Desalting Plant</u>		
520	58	692
450	837	890
400	857	961
300	893	977
200	963	973
100	1001	971
0	1050	1030

TABLE 4.13

## ANALYSIS OF PARALLEL RESERVOIR SYSTEM

100 MGD Desalting

Max  $P_4 = 410\text{KAF}^+$ 

AFE = 50,210MWH

EVADE = 108,392MWH

DE<sub>DES</sub> = 556,000MWH

TOTAL DE = 664,392MWH

Annual Cost of Plant =  
9350 x 10<sup>3</sup>\$

56	AFW <sup>+</sup> KAF	$\Delta\text{AFW}$ KAF	AFE 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	EVADE 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	$\Delta\text{AFE}$ 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	$\Delta\text{EVADE}$ 10 <sup>3</sup> MWH	ANNUAL BENEFIT 10 <sup>3</sup> \$		ANNUAL WATER COST BENEFIT 10 <sup>3</sup> \$	UNIT COSTS	
							\$6/MWH $\Delta\text{AFE}$	\$1/MWH $\Delta\text{EVADE}$		\$/ AF	¢/1000 Gal.
	520	187.5	58	692	8	28	48	28	9274	49	15
	*500	167.5	560	750	510	86	3060	86	6204	37	11
	*467.5	135	785	800	735	136	4410	136	4804	36	11
	450	117.5	837	890	787	226	4722	226	4402	37	11
	400	67.5	858	961	808	297	4848	297	4205	62	19

\* From Curve Fitting.

+  $P_4$  is Terminal Water Demand, KAF = 1000 Acre-Feet, AFE = Annual Firm Energy, EVADE is Equivalent Annual Dump Energy, DE = Dump Energy, DES Signifies Desalting, AFW is Annual Firm Water,  $\Delta$  Denotes Increment in Variable.

## CHAPTER 5

### CONCLUSIONS AND RESULTS

This study tests, for a hypothetical but realistic example, the economic advantages to be gained by using dual-purpose desalting plants in conjunction with multi-purpose reservoirs, for meeting the water and power requirements of a region. The conjunctive operation, as shown, for a system of reservoirs in series in Figure 4.1 and Table 4.8, in comparison to an independent operation of reservoirs and a desalting plant:

1. Increases the annual firm water yield, and thus the capacity of the system. (See the  $\Delta AFW$  column in Table 4.8)
2. Increases the annual firm and dump energy supplies. (See the  $\Delta AFE$  and  $\Delta EVADE$  columns in Table 4.8)
3. Improves the overall reliability of the system, by providing reserve capacity.

The unit cost of additional amounts of firm water is considerably less for conjunctive operation, for this hypothetical example. The percentage savings are shown in the Conclusions section at the beginning of the report; they are on the order of 50%. Thus, an inexpensive source of firm water becomes available as a result of conjunctive operation. (See Figure 4.3 and compare the last columns of Tables 4.4, 4.6, and 4.8.)

When the system is operating under more critical conditions, that is, when the water that might become available from reservoirs is less because of stream flow conditions or smaller reservoirs, the overall operation of the conjunctive system becomes more valuable. Although the incremental firm yield for each of the cases cited is quite similar in absolute terms, the percentage increase in yield is noticeably different. When a 100 MGD desalting plant is operated together with a series reservoir system, the maximum firm water yield increases from 332 KAF for reservoir system to 445 KAF, an increase of about 34%. When the stream flow conditions are more critical, the firm water increases from 295 KAF to 407 KAF, an increase of 40%; for less critical conditions, the firm water increases from 370 KAF to 482 KAF, an increase of 30%. When reservoir size is smaller, firm water increases from 205 KAF to 317 KAF, an increase of 52%. Thus, with the same size of desalting plant, the yield from the conjunctive system becomes considerably better as the hydrological conditions become more critical.

The firm energy production decreases considerably when the analysis is carried out with a parallel reservoir system. The maximum firm water output of the parallel reservoir system is 410 KAF, as compared to 332 KAF for the series reservoir system, an increase of 23%, but the corresponding firm energy production falls from  $71 \times 10^3$  MWH to  $50 \times 10^3$  MWH, a decrease of 30%. When the reservoir systems are operated conjunctively with a 100 MGD desalting plant, the maximum firm water production with a parallel reservoir system is 520 KAF, against 445 KAF with a series reservoir system, an increase of 17%, but the corresponding firm energy production falls from  $242 \times 10^3$  MWH to 58 MWH, a decrease of 76%. Thus, under the parameters assumed, it is more beneficial to have conjunctive operation with a parallel reservoir than with a series system, if greater firm water outputs are required. But the energy production is expected to decline because of the decrease in the quantity of water which flows through reservoirs.

### 5.1 Limitations of the Model

The system is very sensitive to operation near the maximum firm water yield. The simulation model developed, therefore, has the limitation as a computational method that it does not give optimal solution in computer runs. This disadvantage, however, is not of major consequence, since production possibility curves are developed by the dynamic programming procedure. And near the point of maximum firm water yield, there is a large shift in the production curve, and firm energy production increases substantially for small changes in firm water. This phenomenon enables one to carry out a relatively easy economic analysis to determine the optimum point.

The incremental dynamic programming algorithm is based on iterations of state variables. Due to the cost of computation there is a restriction on the number of iterations. In all computer runs for this study, 35 iterations were used. This is an arbitrary number chosen in practice, on the basis of preliminary runs. This arbitrariness is necessary because it is a complicated task to set up a criterion where the algorithm terminates iterating when it is "sufficiently" close to the optimal.

The entire analysis has been carried out on the basis of the critical hydrological period. Conjunctive operation increases the safe yield of the system, based on these historical data. However, the model has the drawback that it does not give monthly operational policies. Instead, it provides a long-term operation strategy, i.e., firm contract levels. Clyde and Blood's analysis used simulation modeling (Reference 8). For such a calculation, however, a stochastic-probabilistic model has to be developed, which

takes into account the uncertainty of the future quantity of inflow into the reservoirs over time. The present model is more in the nature of a long range predictive model, which determines the general system characteristics, but does not get into specific operating policies after the construction of the desalting plant. Operating policy must be determined, in most cases, on very short time intervals, i.e., hourly releases from the reservoirs, and any model which attempts to incorporate all the basic parameters to operate such a system becomes too complex to be of any practical value anyway.

## 5.2 Use of the Models in Actual Cases

These models can be used to make planning decisions. Thus, using Fig. 4.1, 4.2, and 4.3 (see Fig. 5.1), questions relating to the type of conjunctive operation for different conditions can be answered. This is illustrated by an example:

Problem: To increase the firm water yield of the existing system by x KAF (x = 200 KAF for this example), at a minimum cost.

From Fig 5.1 a, the annual cost of 200 KAF of firm water can be read off for three cases: when a desalting plant is operated alone, operated with a small reservoir, and when we have conjunctive operation. The least cost is obviously for conjunctive operation, and equals  $\$11.2 \times 10^6$  per year. This cost may be compared with the cost of other alternatives, such as additional reservoir constructions, water importation from other regions, waste reclamation, etc.

Corresponding to 200 KAF of additional firm water, Fig 5.1 b gives the minimum unit cost of water (from the envelope), at this level of supply. Also, the figure reveals the optimum desalting plant size which gives this unit cost, in this case 200 MGD.

The load factor for the desalting plant size obtained above is known from the computer runs made to develop this envelope, and thus the plant can be designed at that load factor, in this case 56.6%.

From the production possibility curves in Fig. 5.1 c, corresponding to conjunctive operation with a 200 MGD desalting plant, the firm energy contract levels and dump energy productions are also determined.

Thus, for a specified level of additional firm water supply under the given system configuration, the following can be determined from the type of hydrological records indicated in detail in Appendix B:

1. Minimum Annual Cost of additional firm water.
2. Minimum Unit Cost of additional firm water.
3. Desalting plant size and load factor for the desalting plant to provide the additional water supply at the minimum cost.
4. The firm energy contract level for the system.
5. Dump energy production for the system.

### 5.3 General Discussion

The optimal cost curve developed in Fig. 4.2, is sensitive to desalting plant size between the values 200 MGD and 250 MGD. This may possibly have something to do with details of the configuration of the system, such as reservoir sizes, which cause a sensitive shift in costs for conjunctive operation in this critical range.

The results from computer models are independent of price. The models determine the output levels of firm water, firm energy, and dump energy. An economic model is then used to calculate the benefits. Thus, even if the prices change, as is often the case, the computer runs are still valid, and simple computations with a desk calculator will establish the benefits derived.

The desalting plant configuration assumed for this analysis, may change in another situation. However, this will only change the desalting plant and nuclear fossil-fueled power plant capacities, and the associated costs. The plant capacities can be changed very simply in the input data cards, and the cost variations are taken care of in the economic analysis. Thus, even if desalting technologies change, the model remains valid.

The input data used for the model are the historical hydrological data for a watershed, in terms of inflows, evaporation rates, reservoir characteristics, etc. (For most purposes, the tracing of drought periods for critical flow can be accomplished from inflow data sufficient to display a typical wet-dry cycle, e.g., ten years.) Any or all of these data can be changed in the input data cards. Hydrological data is usually available from water resource agencies, and thus the application of the model does not require extensive data collection, but can make use of data already available.

The models developed in this study are general

Figure 5.1a Annual Water Costs

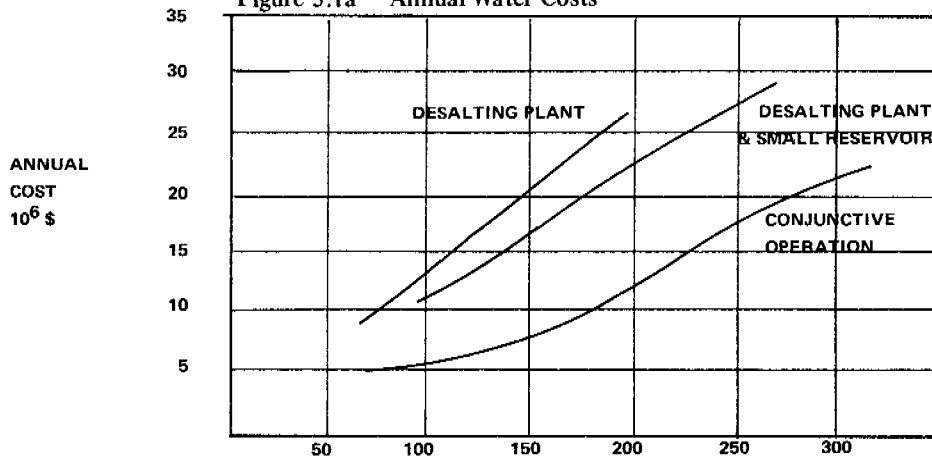


Figure 5.1b Unit Water Costs

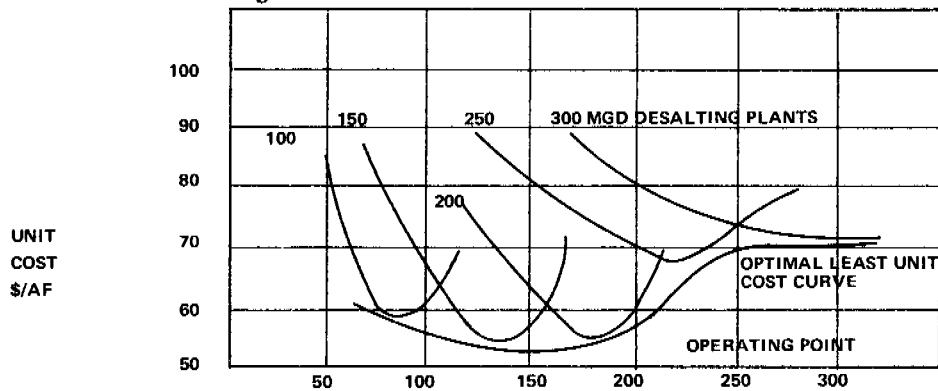
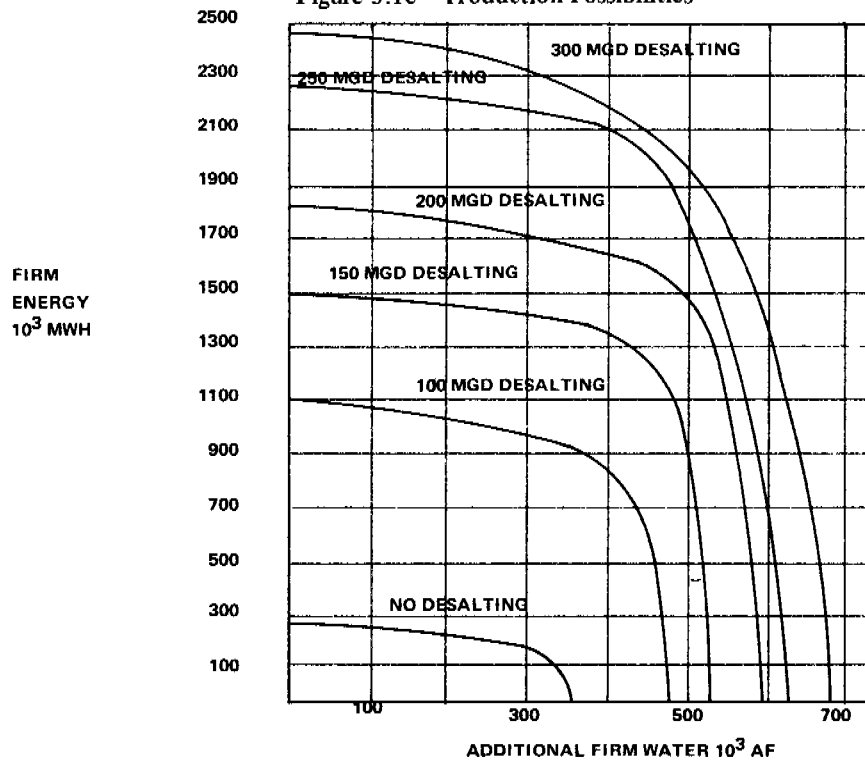


Figure 5.1c Production Possibilities





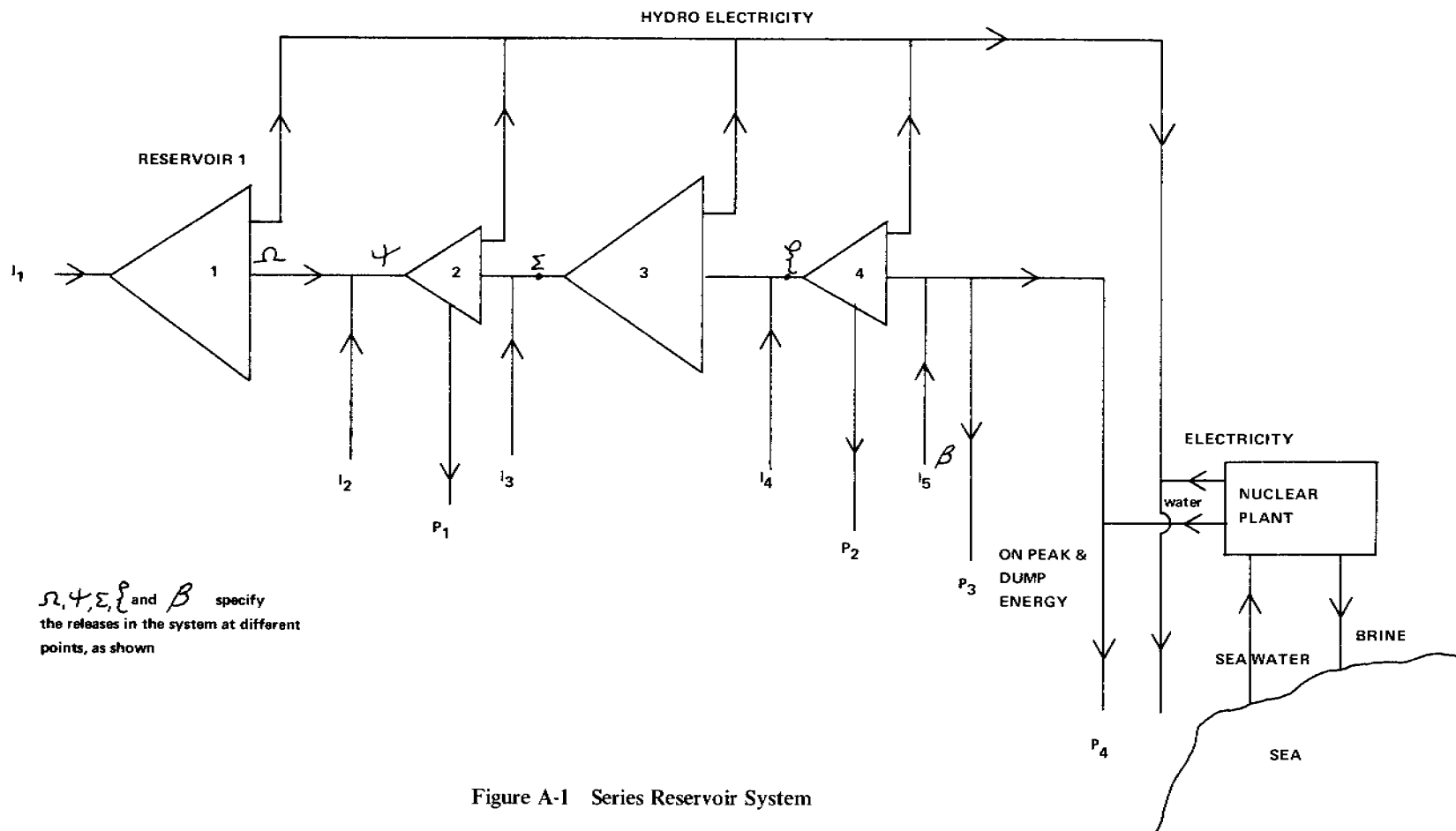


Figure A-1 Series Reservoir System

insofar as they can be adapted to similar systems without many changes in computational procedure. Any series, four-reservoir system which can be described in physical parameters, similar to the present configuration, can be handled. To use the computer routine for a five- or six-reservoir, or some other system configuration, however, modifications will be necessary. The logic of the computation remains the same, but the number of state and decision variables will increase, and hence the setup of the computer program will change.

## APPENDIX A

### FORMULATION OF MATHEMATICAL MODELS

The following is the notation used in formulation of the mathematic models in this chapter.

AFW	=	Annual firm water supply.
AFE	=	Annual firm energy supply.
$b_n$	=	Amount of desalinized water produced by each unit in period $n$ .
$C_i(S, R^t)$	=	Capacity of hydroelectric plant $i$ as a function of storage level $S$ and release through turbine $R^t$ . $i = 1$ or $3$ .
$C_5(W_n)$	=	Net generation capacity of nuclear power plant as a function of the number of desalting units in operation.
$DE(n)$	=	Total dump energy in period $n$ .
$D_{in}$	=	Amount of water in storage in reservoir $i$ at the beginning of period $n$ . $i = 1, 3$ .
$e_{in}(S_{in}, D_{in})$	=	evaporation from reservoir $i$ in period $n$ as a function of storage levels at beginning and end of period. $i = 1, 2, 3, 4$ .
$f_n(S_{in}, S_{3n})$	=	Optimum return from the first period of operation up to period $n$ , following an optimal policy for the reservoirs and the dual-purpose desalination plant.
$e_{in}$	=	evaporation from reservoir $i$ in period $n$ . $i = 1, 2, 3, 4$ .
$ER_{in}$	=	evaporation rate from reservoir $i$ in period $n$ . $i = 1, 2, 3, 4$ .
$\gamma_i$	=	evaporation rate conversion factor for reservoir $i$ . $i = 1, 2, 3, 4$ .
$h_i(S)$	=	Energy production rate in power plant $i$ per unit of release at storage level $S$ . $i = 1, 2, 3, 4$ .
$I_{in}$	=	Inflow to reservoir $i$ during period $n$ . $i = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5$ .

m	=	Number of desalination units or multistage flash distillation plants.
OPH <sub>n</sub>	=	On peak hours in period n.
OPMAX	=	Parameter slightly smaller than maximum storage level in reservoir 3. Used to prevent round-off errors in computation.
P <sub>in</sub>	=	Demand (i = 1, 2, 3, 4) during period n.
R <sub>in</sub>	=	Total release from reservoir i during period n. i = 1, 2, 3, 4.
R <sub>in</sub> <sup>t</sup>	=	Release through turbine hydro power plant i during period n.
S <sub>in</sub>	=	Water storage in reservoir i at end of period n. i = 1, 2, 3, 4.
U <sub>in</sub>	=	On peak energy production by reservoir i during period n. i = 1, 2, 3, 4.
U <sub>sn</sub>	=	On peak energy from desalting plant.
SiMIN (n)	=	Minimum storage in reservoir i (i = 1, 2, 3, 4) in period n.
SiDEAD	=	Dead storage level in reservoir i. i = 1, 2, 3, 4.
SiINIT	=	Initial storage level in reservoir i. i = 1, 2, 3, 4.
TH <sub>n</sub>	=	Total hours available for production in period n.

#### A.1 Series Reservoir System and Dual Purpose Desalting Plant

A river basin is likely to have a series of multipurpose surface reservoirs to satisfy the regional water and some portion of the power requirements. A dual purpose desalting plant can be linked on to such a system to "firm up" the water and energy. A general 4 reservoir system with a desalting plant can thus be represented as shown in Figure A-1.

This simplified representation of the conjunctive system includes general demands for municipal, industrial, and irrigation water supplies, as indicated by P<sub>1</sub>, P<sub>2</sub>, P<sub>3</sub>, and

$P_4$ , at different points. Inflows from the main river and tributaries are represented by  $I_1, I_2, I_3, I_4$  and  $I_5$ . Two of the reservoirs (1 and 3) are multipurpose large storage reservoir with variable water level and the other two (2 and 4) are constant head reservoirs. Every dam has a hydropower plant with fixed installed capacity. When the operation of the dual purpose desalting plant is linked into the surface reservoir system, optimal operation of the conjunctive system implies:

- (1) All the upstream water demands must be satisfied for the period of analysis.
- (2) There are storage constraints on the system because the flood control objectives must be satisfied.
- (3) The firm on-peak electricity production must be maximized while the specified level of water demand in the zone near the coast, i.e.,  $P_4$ , is satisfied by releases from reservoirs and product water from the desalting plant.

Changing the water demand  $P_4$  will have an effect on the level of firm on-peak electricity production. To find the optimum contract level for these two products the production tradeoff between these two firm outputs must be known. In other words, a "production possibility curve" for the conjunctive system must be developed. The total mathematical model used for the development of this curve has two submodels: (1) a simulation model, (2) an incremental dynamic programming model.

## A.2 The Simulation Model

The main reasons for the development of the simulation model are:

- (1) To make sure that upstream water requirements are satisfied without the storage levels in the reservoirs going below their minimum preassigned storage levels.
- (2) To determine an initial policy for reservoir storages so that this initial policy can become an input into the incremental dynamic programming model.
- (3) To determine the maximum water supply level when power production is not an objective.

The dynamic programming model subsequently starts

modifying this initial policy, produced by the simulation model, by making incremental adjustments till an optimum policy is determined.

The basic equations used in simulation model are based on mass balance relations. The physical parameters of the reservoirs fix the minimum and maximum storage in each reservoir at any time. The inflows into the system are known, and it is assumed that  $P_1$ ,  $P_2$ , and  $P_3$  are known firm water commitments which must be met. Thus, knowing the fixed demands, evaporation losses, and the inflows, the minimum storage levels in reservoirs (1) and (3) necessary to meet the requirements in every period can be calculated by a backward recursive relationship (backward because the final demands are known, and we back calculate to determine the required storage levels). The equations used are:

$$\begin{aligned}
 S3MIN(n) = & \max \{ S3DEAD, \min [S3MIN(n+1), OPMAX] - I_{3n} \\
 & + e_{3n}(S, D) - \min [(I_{4n} + I_{5n} - P_{2n} - P_{3n} \\
 & \quad - e_{4n}), 0.0] \\
 & - \max [(I_{2n} - P_{1n} - e_{2n}), 0.0] \}
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{A-1}$$

and

$$\begin{aligned}
 S1MIN(n) = & \max \{ S1DEAD, \min [S1MIN(n+1), OPMAX] - I_{1n} \\
 & + e_{1n}(S, D) - \min [(I_{2n} - P_{1n} - e_{2n}), 0.0] \}
 \end{aligned}
 \tag{A-2}$$

Where

$S1MIN(n \text{ MONTH} + 1) = S1INIT =$  Initial Storage in Reservoir 1

$S3MIN(n \text{ MONTH} + 1) = S3INIT =$  Initial Storage in Reservoir 3

Thus, the minimum storage in any period for reservoirs 1 and 3 can be calculated. This level cannot fall below the dead storage level. Thus, the minimum storage will equal the dead storage level or the actual level in the reservoir, determined from inflows and outflows in the period, whichever is greater.

Equations (A-1) and (A-2) specify the minimum storage

in reservoirs (1) and (3) to meet all requirements up to  $P_3$ . Now, in actual operation, if the system fails to meet the firm water requirements, it will be because of  $P_4$  being excessive. Thus the failure of the system will correspond to the maximum firm water demand  $P_4$ .

To determine  $MAXP_4$ , the downstream demands are increased in steps. For each increase in  $P_4$ , extra water is first released from reservoir 1, until the level reaches  $SLMIN$  as determined by equation (A-1). Further increases in  $P_4$  are met by releases from reservoir 3. In this way, a point is reached where an increase in  $P_4$  will cause the level in reservoir 1 or 3 or both to fall below the minimum storage levels computed by equations (A-1) and (A-2). If desalting is to be used, then  $P_4$  is first reduced by the full capacity of the desalting plant, then the increased downstream requirements are met as before.

The releases necessary to meet all the downstream requirements for the initial policy can be calculated from the following equations:

$$\beta = \max (P_{4n} - DW_n^*, 0) \quad (A-3)$$

$$\xi = \max (\beta + P_{3n} - I_{5n}, 0) + P_{2n} + e_{4n} \quad (A-4)$$

$$\epsilon = \max (\xi - I_{4n}, 0) + e_{3n} \quad (A-5)$$

$$\psi = \max (\epsilon - I_{3n}, 0) + P_{1n} + e_{2n} \quad (A-6)$$

$$\Omega = \max (\psi - I_{2n}, 0) \quad (A-7)$$

Assuming  $S_{3n}^* = S_{3n-1}^*$

$$R_{1n} = \Omega$$

The above equations form a backward recursive relation. Thus, to meet the demand  $P_{4n}$  in period  $n$  (refer to Fig. A-1), the flow  $\beta$  must be sufficient to meet the excess of demand over what is available from the desalting plant  $DW_n^*$  (equation A-3). Similarly,  $\xi$  must satisfy the demand  $P_{3n}$ , the requirements for evaporation, the demand  $P_{2n}$ . There is an inflow into the system of  $I_{5n}$ . Thus, release is obtained from equation A-4. In the same way, mass balance equations give the releases at all points in the system--equation A-3 to A-7.

Now if a level of  $P_4$  is given, then the model set-up will meet this requirement in every period by the

operating rule specified, and thus the storage levels of reservoirs 1 and 3 and the releases can be calculated. This is referred to as the "initial policy." Monthly release and storage data obtained from the initial policy can then be used to calculate the production of electricity from the hydroplants and the turbogenerators of the desalting plant. This is done in the incremental dynamic programming model. The logic of the simulation model is shown in Figure A-2.

### A.3 Incremental Dynamic Programming Model

The production of energy from the reservoirs will depend on the storage level and the release in any time interval. From the simulation model, the initial policy and hence the storage levels are known. The maximum on-peak energy production, for a given level or water supply is calculated by setting up a physical recursive relation to be solved by an incremental dynamic programming model. This model uses the result from the simulation model as the initial policy.

For the system under investigation, the model has two state variables, namely the amount of water stored in each of the two reservoirs at the end of every time period. There are three decision variables, the amounts of water stored in each of the reservoirs 1 and 3 at the beginning of every time period, and the desalination units operating in each time period. This will completely determine the net power which can be generated. The recursive relation for maximum on-peak firm energy is:

$$f_n(S_{1n}, S_{3n}) = \max_{D_{1n}, D_{3n}} \min_{W_n} [(\sum_{i=1}^5 U_{in}/\alpha_n), f_n(S_{n-1}, S_{3,n-1})] \quad (A-8)$$

Where

$$S_{1\ n-1} = D_{1n} ; S_{3\ n-1} = D_{3n}$$

The releases from the reservoirs are given by:

$$R_{1n} = D_{1n} + I_{1n} - S_{1n} - e_{1n}(S_{1n}, D_{1n}) \quad (A-9)$$

$$R_{2n} = R_{1n} + I_{2n} - P_{1n} - e_{2n} \quad (A-10)$$

$$R_{3n} = D_{3n} + I_{3n} + R_{2n} - S_{3n} - e_{3n}(S_{3n}, D_{3n}) \quad (A-11)$$

$$R_{4n} = R_{3n} + I_{4n} - P_{2n} - e_{4n} \quad (A-12)$$



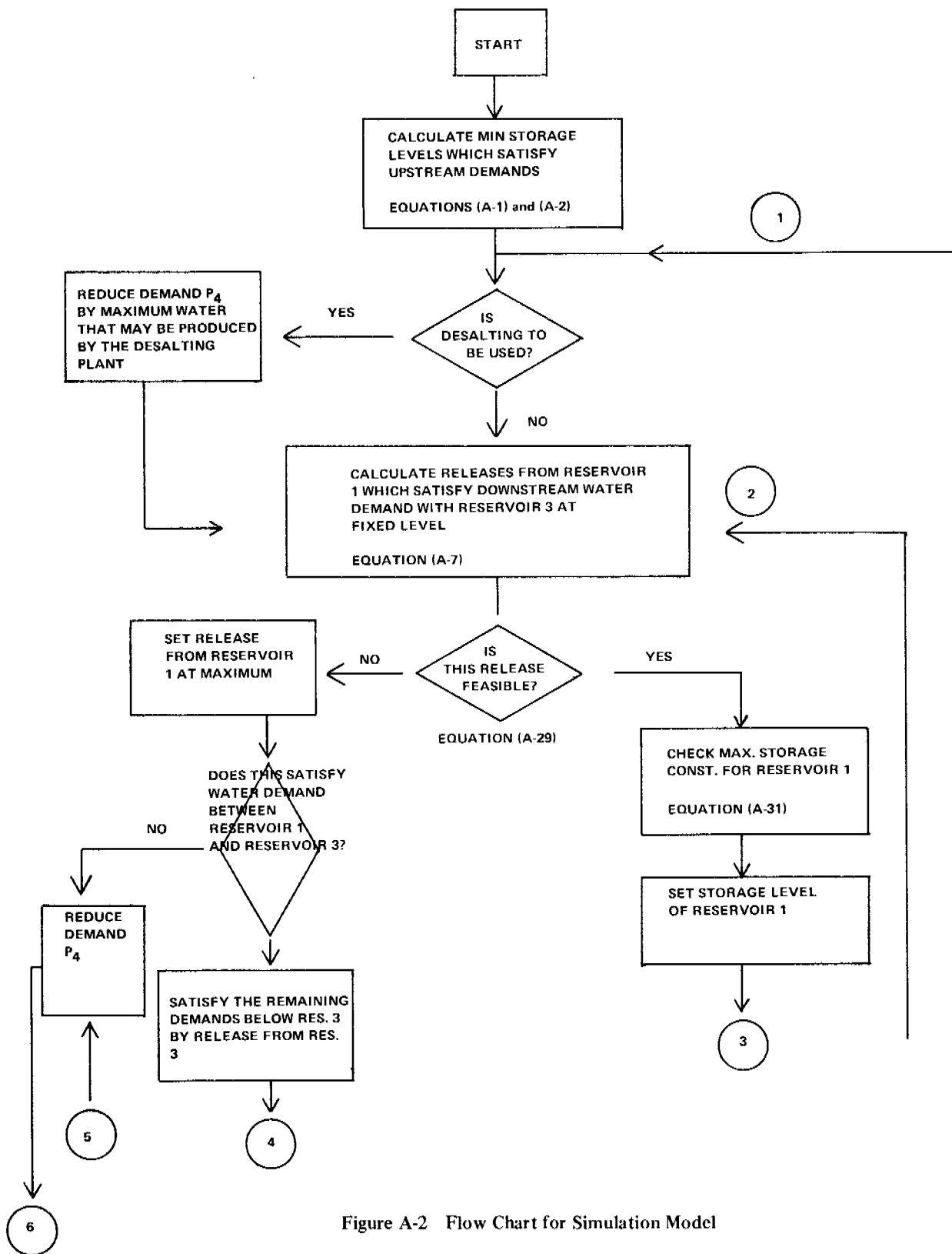
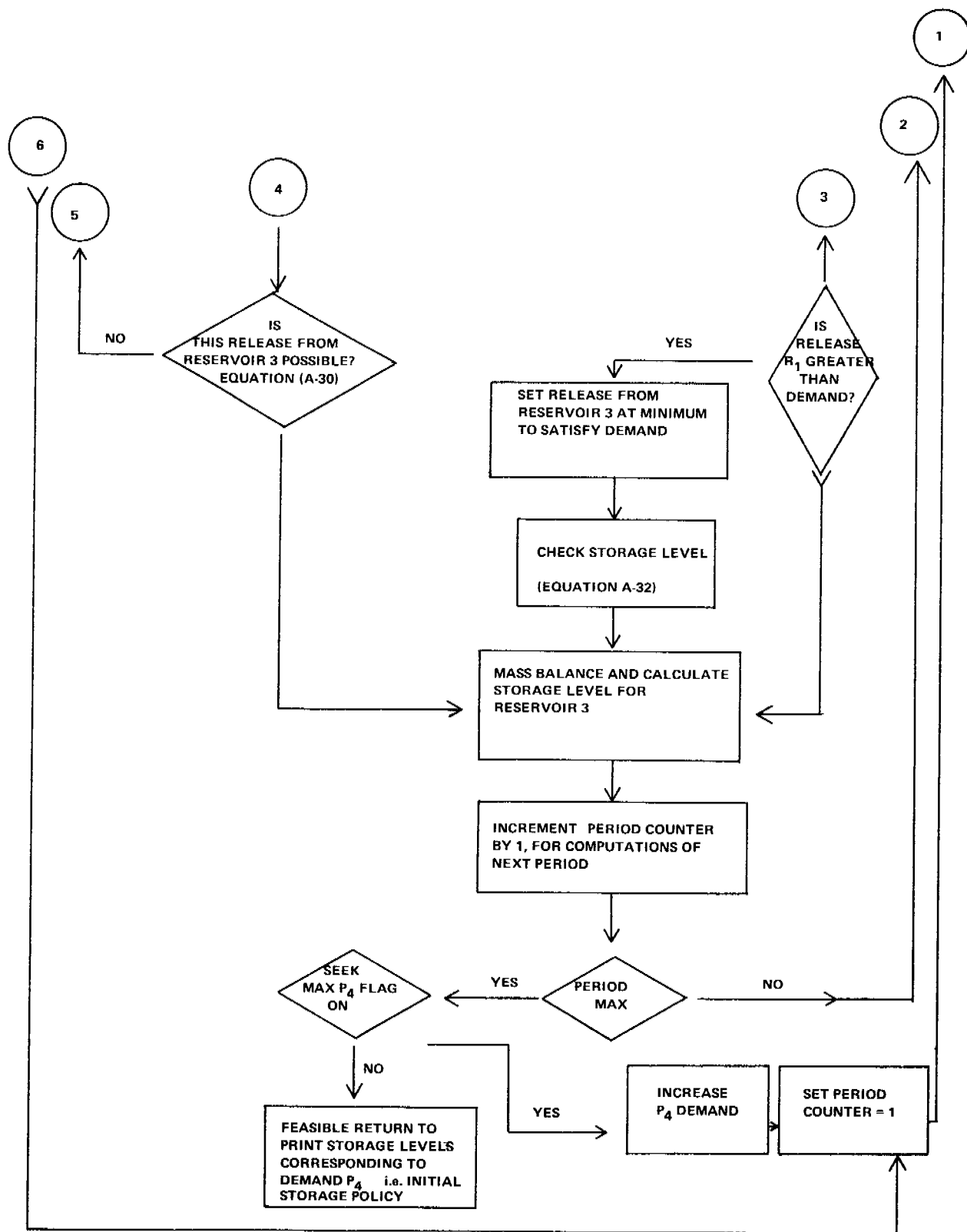


Figure A-2 Flow Chart for Simulation Model



Flow Chart for Simulation Model (con't)

The desalinized water production is given by:

$$DW_n = b_n \cdot W_n \quad (A-13)$$

The evaporation losses from the reservoirs will depend on the surface area of the reservoirs, and can be represented mathematically as:

$$e_{1n} (S_{1n}, D_{1n}) = ER_{1n} \gamma_1 (1/2 S_{1n} + 1/2 D_{1n}) \quad (A-14)$$

$$e_{2n} = ER_{2n} \cdot \gamma_2 \quad (A-15)$$

$$e_{3n} (S_{3n}, D_{3n}) = ER_{3n} \cdot \gamma_3 (1/2 S_{3n} + 1/2 D_{3n}) \quad (A-16)$$

$$e_{4n} = ER_{4n} \cdot \gamma_4 \quad (A-17)$$

The production of on-peak firm energy from each of the reservoirs is a function of the storage level and the release. This will be given by:

$$U_{1n} (D_{1n}, S_{1n}) = OPH_n \cdot C_1 ([\min (S_{1n}, D_{1n})], R_1^t)^* \quad (A-18)$$

$$U_{2n} = \min [OPH_n \cdot C_2, R_{2n}^t, h_2] \quad (A-19)$$

$$U_{3n} (D_{3n}, S_{3n}) = OPH_n \cdot C_3 ([\min (S_{3n}, D_{3n})], R_{3n}^t) \quad (A-20)$$

$$U_{4n} = \min [OPH_n \cdot C_4, R_{4n}^t \cdot h_4] \quad (A-21)$$

$$U_{5n} = OPH_n \cdot C_5 (W_n) \quad (A-22)$$

Where

$$R_{1n}^t = \min \{R_{1n}, R_1^{t_{\max}} (1/2 S_{1n} + 1/2 D_{1n})\} \quad (A-23)$$

$$R_{2n}^t = \min \{R_{2n}, R_2^{t_{\max}}\} \quad (A-24)$$

$$R_{3n}^t = \min \{R_{3n}, R_3^{t_{\max}} (1/2 S_{3n} + 1/2 D_{3n})\} \quad (A-25)$$

$$R_{4n}^t = \min \{R_{4n}, R_4^{t_{\max}}\} \quad (A-26)$$

The system is subject to the following constraints:

$$R_{1n}, R_{2n}, R_{3n}, R_{4n}, W_n \geq 0 \quad (A-27)$$

$$R_{4n} \geq P_{3n} + \max [P_{4n} - DW_{n,0}] - I_{5n} \quad (A-28)$$

Since  $R_{2n} \geq 0$ , we have

$$R_{1n} \geq P_{1n} + e_{2n} - I_{2n} \quad (A-29)$$

and  $R_{4n} \geq 0$ , gives

$$R_{3n} \geq P_{2n} + e_{4n} - I_{4n} \quad (A-30)$$

\*See page 89 for definition of  $C_1$  and  $C_3$

The storage constraints for the reservoir can be written as:

$$S_1 \min \leq S_{1n}, D_{1n} \leq S_1 \max n \quad (A-31)$$

$$S_3 \min \leq S_{3n}, D_{3n} \leq S_3 \max n \quad (A-32)$$

and for the desalination plant,

$$0 \leq W_n \leq n \quad (A-33)$$

where  $W_n$  is an integer.

Equation (A-8) to (A-32) give a mathematical representation of the system for the incremental dynamic programming model. Equation A-8 gives the recursive relation used for computing the firm on-peak energy, as derived from the state of the system in the period before, and energy productions from each of the reservoirs (equations (A-18) to (A-21) and the desalting plant (equation (A-22)).

The releases from the reservoirs are computed in equations (A-9) to (A-12). (Note that these equations can be used only after a feasible initial policy has been determined). Equation (A-13) gives the quantity of water produced from the desalting plant. The evaporation from each of the reservoirs is calculated in equation (A-16) to (A-17), based on the evaporation rates and storage levels. For reservoirs 2 and 4, the storage level does not affect evaporation as these are constant head reservoirs. The energy productions can now be calculated as in equations (A-18) to (A-22).

To calculate the firm energy production, the minimum release in any period has to be known. This is computed in equations (A-23) to (A-26). The physical constraints on the storage levels and releases are specified in equations (A-27) to (A-33). These are derived from the mass balance equations A-9 to A-12.

The operation of the dynamic programming algorithm is defined in terms of state and decision variables. Thus, the state (M, N) is defined:

$$S_{1n} = S_1^* n + (M-2) \cdot \Delta_1 \quad (A-34)$$

$$S_{3n} = S_3^* n + (N-2) \cdot \Delta_2 \quad (A-35)$$

There is no state variable for the desalting plant, since there is no storage facility associated with it to carry over production from one period to the next. The  $\Delta_1$  and  $\Delta_2$  are the increments taken from one period to another in the storage levels, for reservoirs 1 and 3.

The storage constraints for the reservoir can be written as:

$$S1MIN(n) \leq S_{1n}, D_{1n} \leq S1MAX(n) \quad (A-31)$$

$$S3MIN(n) \leq S_{3n}, D_{3n} \leq S3MAX(n) \quad (A-32)$$

and for the desalination plant,

$$0 \leq W_n \leq n \quad (A-33)$$

where  $W_n$  is an integer.

Equation (A-8) to (A-32) give a mathematical representation of the system for the incremental dynamic programming model. Equation A-8 gives the recursive relation used for computing the firm on-peak energy, as derived from the state of the system in the period before, and energy productions from each of the reservoirs (equations (A-18) to (A-21) and the desalting plant (equation (A-22)).

The releases from the reservoirs are computed in equations (A-9) to (A-12). (Note that these equations can be used only after a feasible initial policy has been determined). Equation (A-13) gives the quantity of water produced from the desalting plant. The evaporation from each of the reservoirs is calculated in equation (A-16) to (A-17), based on the evaporation rates and storage levels. For reservoirs 2 and 4, the storage level does not affect evaporation as these are constant head reservoirs. The energy productions can now be calculated as in equations (A-18) to (A-22).

To calculate the firm energy production, the minimum release in any period has to be known. This is computed in equations (A-23) to (A-26). The physical constraints on the storage levels and releases are specified in equations (A-27) to (A-33). These are derived from the mass balance equations A-9 to A-12.

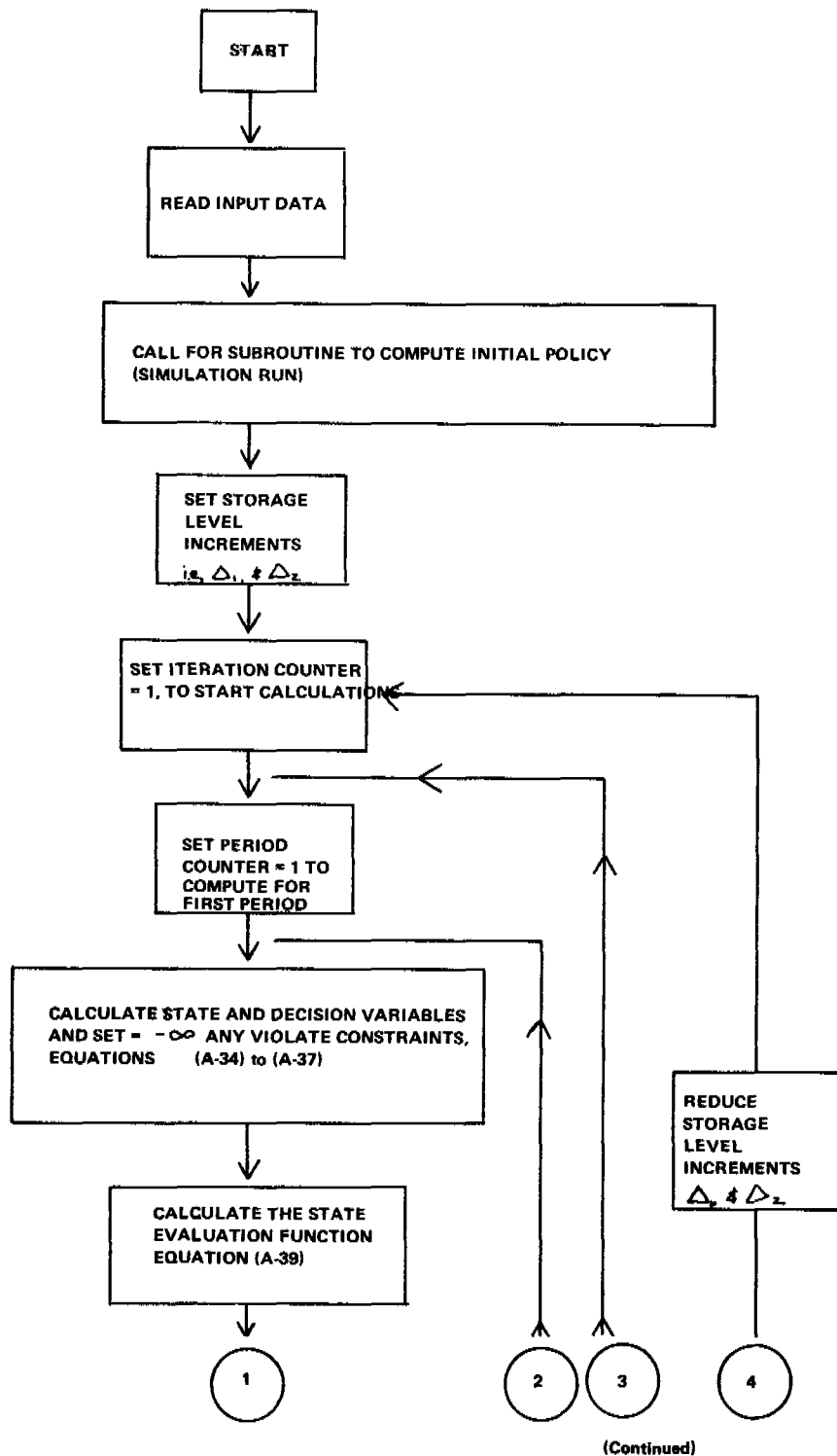
The operation of the dynamic programming algorithm is defined in terms of state and decision variables. Thus, the state (M, N) is defined:

$$S_{1n} = S_1^* n + (M-2) \cdot \Delta_1 \quad (A-34)$$

$$S_{3n} = S_3^* n + (N-2) \cdot \Delta_2 \quad (A-35)$$

There is no state variable for the desalting plant, since there is no storage facility associated with it to carry over production from one period to the next. The  $\Delta_1$  and  $\Delta_2$  are the increments taken from one period to another in the storage levels, for reservoirs 1 and 3.

Figure A-3 Flow Chart for Incremental Dynamic Programming



(Continued)

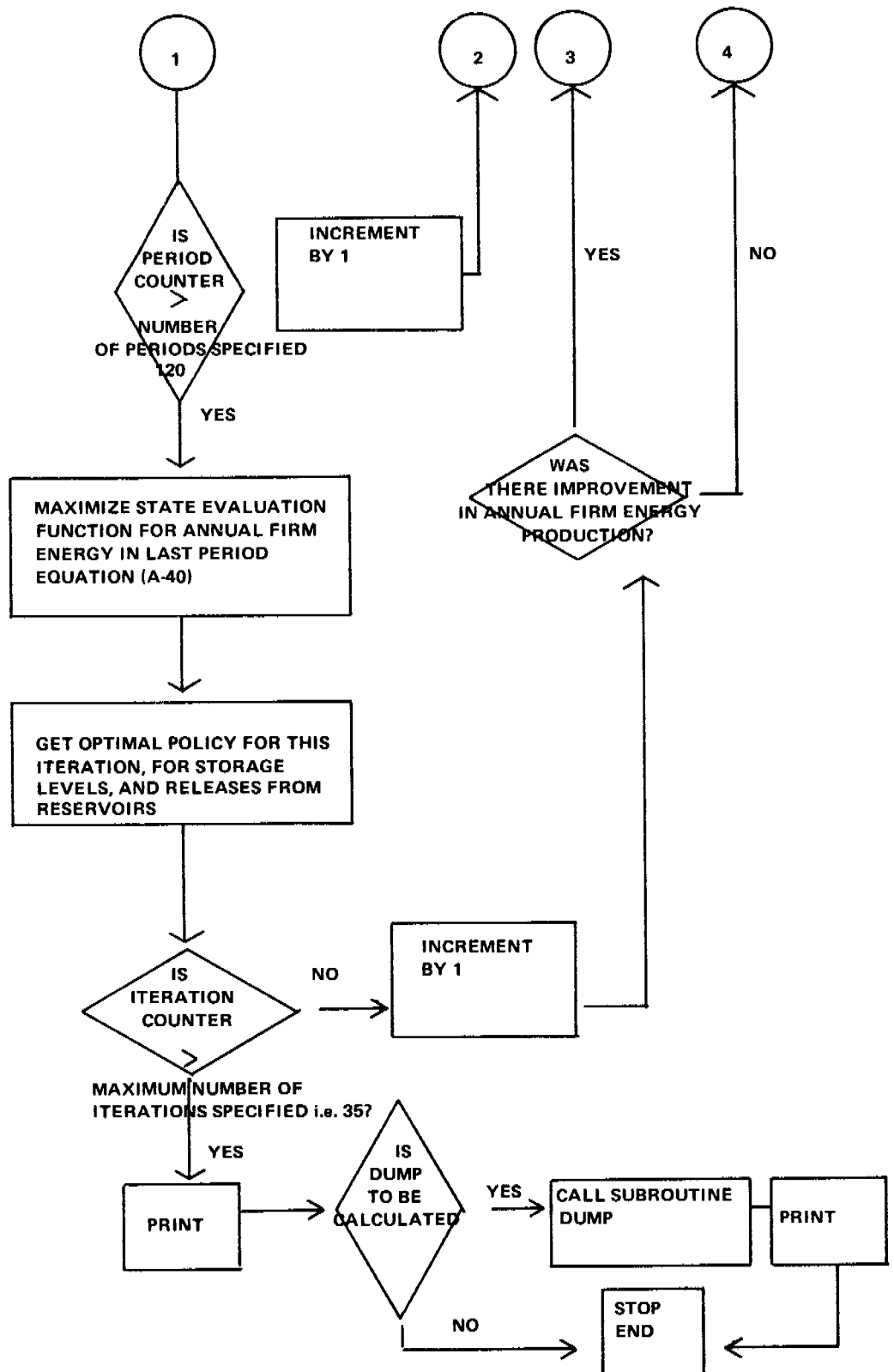


Figure A-3 (Con't.) Flow Chart for Dynamic Programming

be computed by replacing the on-peak hours term ( $OPH_n$ ) in equations (A-18) to (A-22) by the total hour ( $TH_n$ ) available during the period, for which energy production is possible. This gives the following equations for total energy production

$$U_{1n} (D_{1n}, S_{1n}) = TH_n \cdot C_1 ([\min (S_{1n}, D_{1n})], R_{1n}^t) \quad (A-41)$$

$$U_{2n} = \min [TH_n \cdot C_2, R_{2n}^t \cdot h_2] \quad (A-42)$$

$$U_{3n} (D_{3n}, S_{3n}) = TH_n \cdot C_3 ([\min (S_{3n}, D_{3n})], R_{3n}^t) \quad (A-43)$$

$$U_{4n} = \min [TH_n \cdot C_4, R_{4n}^t \cdot h_4] \quad (A-44)$$

$$U_{5n} = TH_n \cdot C_5 (W_n) \quad (A-45)$$

Thus, dump energy can be calculated from:

$$DE(n) = \sum_{i=1}^5 U_{in} - AFE \cdot \alpha_n \quad (A-46)$$

From this, different statistical parameters like the annual dump energy production, mean monthly dump energy production can be computed, as below.

(1) Total Annual Dump Energy

$$ADE(j) = \sum_{n=12j-11}^{12j} DE(n) \quad \begin{array}{l} \text{for every year } j, \\ \text{where } j=1, \dots, 10 \end{array} \quad (A-47)$$

(2) Present value of Annual Dump Energy at rate  $r$

$$PVADE(r) = \sum_{j=1}^{10} ADE(j)/(1+r)^j \quad (A-48)$$

(3) Equivalent Uniform Annual Dump Energy at rate  $r$

$$EVADE(r) = PVADE(r) \cdot r \cdot (1+r)^j / [(1+r)^j - 1] \quad \begin{array}{l} \text{when } j=1, \dots, 10 \end{array} \quad (A-49)$$

The dump energy calculations are carried out if required, by a special subroutine, using the incremental dynamic programming model use for firm energy. The logic is explained in the flow chart in Fig. A-4.

#### A.4 Parallel Reservoir System and Dual Purpose Desalting Plant

A parallel reservoir system is common when there is more than one river flowing through the same basin. Thus, if there are two rivers (or a river and a tributary) flowing near to each other, reservoirs can be constructed on both. A



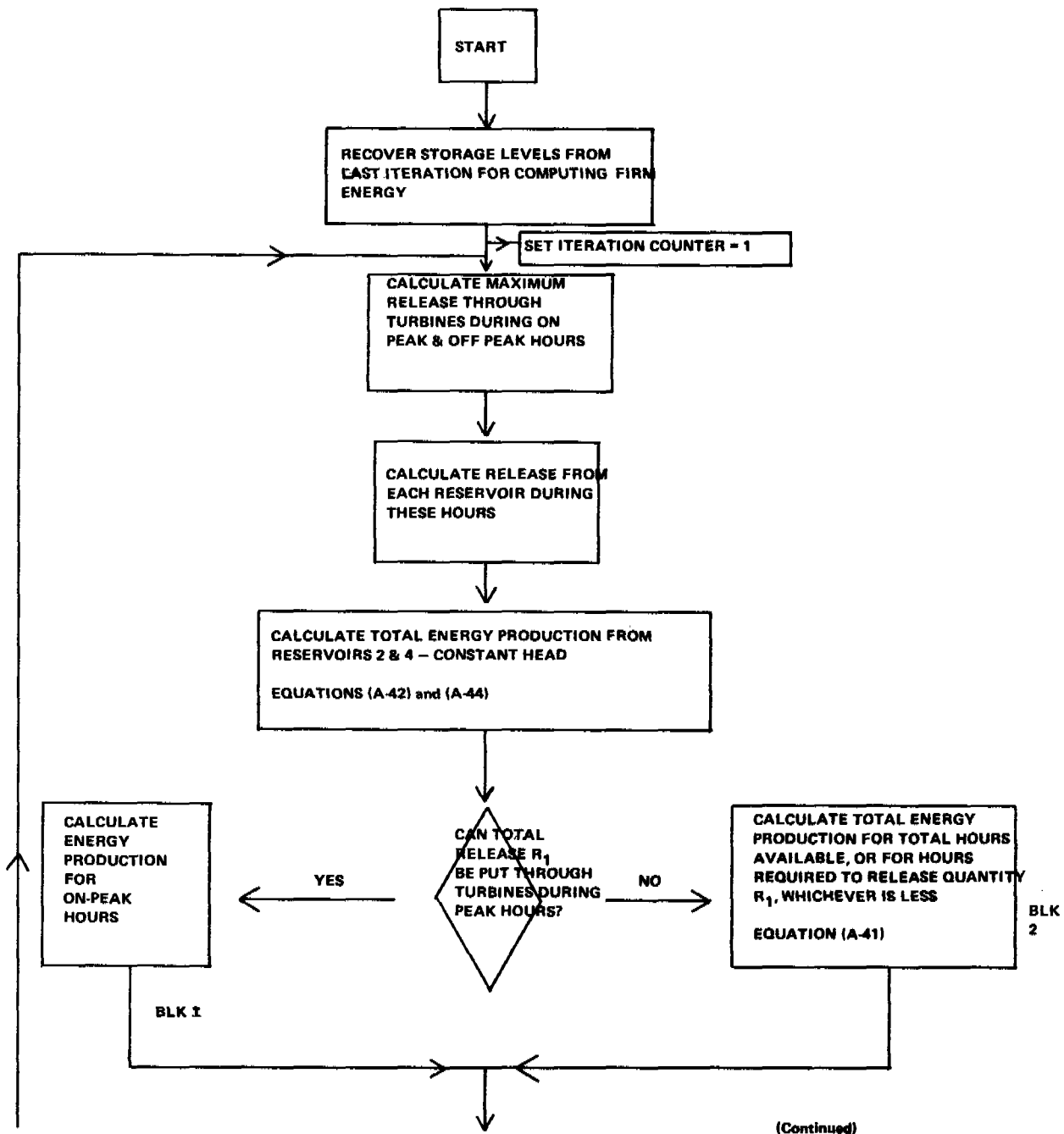


Figure A-4 Flow Chart for Dump Energy Calculation  
SUBROUTINE DUMP

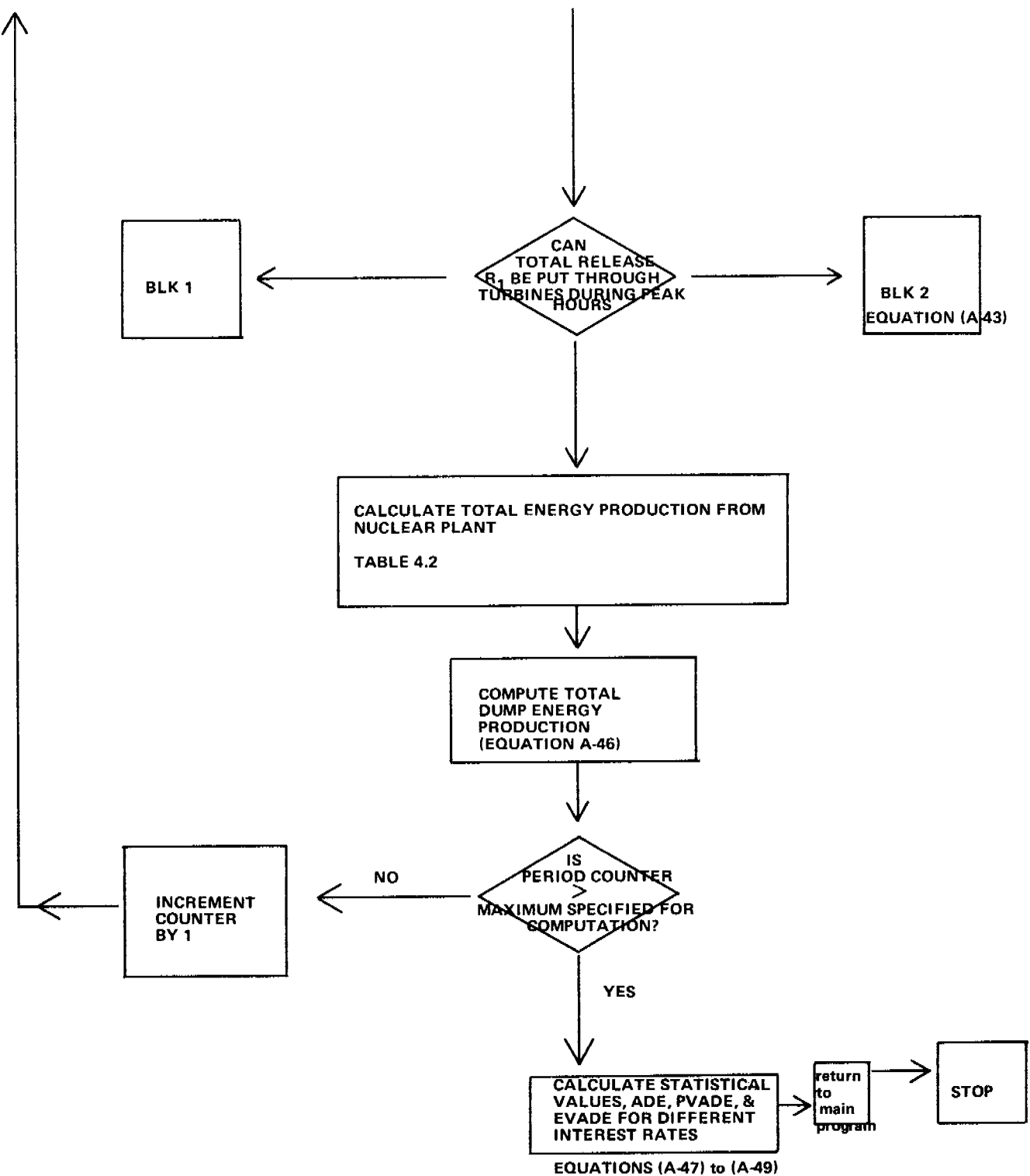


Figure A-4 (Con't.) Flow Chart for Dump Energy Calculation

#### SUBROUTINE DUMP

mathematical model can be formulated for the analysis of a parallel reservoir system with a dual purpose desalting plant.

The configuration of a parallel reservoir system is shown in Fig. A-5. The reservoirs are the same as those considered for the series system in section (A-1). Reservoirs 1 and 2 are on one branch, and reservoirs 3 and 4 on the second branch of the parallel system. The desalting plant is linked on the downstream side of the reservoirs. As before, all reservoirs are multipurpose, with 1 and 3 being variable head, and 2 and 4 constant head reservoirs.

In the optimal, operation of the conjunctive system,

- (1) Upstream demands in both branches of the reservoir system must be met.
- (2) The storage constraints on the reservoir and flood control characteristics must be satisfied.
- (3) The energy production should be maximized for a given firm water level.

The overall firm water output of the system  $P_4$  governs the energy production from the system. As before, the simulation model is used for the determination of maximum firm water output, and incremental dynamic programming for energy production.

The operation of a parallel reservoir is somewhat different from a series system. The releases from reservoirs 1 and 2 satisfy all the requirements in one branch and the releases from reservoirs 3 and 4 satisfy the requirements in the second branch. The overall water demand on the system,  $P_4$ , is met by the water from the desalting plant, and the releases  $R_2$  and  $R_4$  from the two branches. The level of releases  $R_2$  and  $R_4$  is a variable, in that  $R_2$  can be decreased and  $R_4$  increased by the same amount, to satisfy the net demand. Changing  $R_2$  and  $R_4$  will change the hydroelectric production. Thus,  $R_2$  and  $R_4$  should be chosen so as to maximize the electricity production.

Since reservoirs 2 and 4 are constant head reservoirs, the releases  $R_2$  and  $R_4$  will depend on the releases  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  respectively, the inflows, and water requirements due to evaporation, local demands, etc. Thus, to meet the water requirements  $P_3$  and  $P_4$ , which are external to the two branches of the parallel reservoir system, releases  $R_1$  and  $R_3$  should be sufficient. It is assumed that a portion of the demand  $P_3$  is satisfied from reservoir 1, and the rest from reservoir 3. Similarly, a portion of the demand  $P_4$  is satisfied from reservoir 1, and the rest from reservoir 3. If  $\theta$  and  $\rho$  are

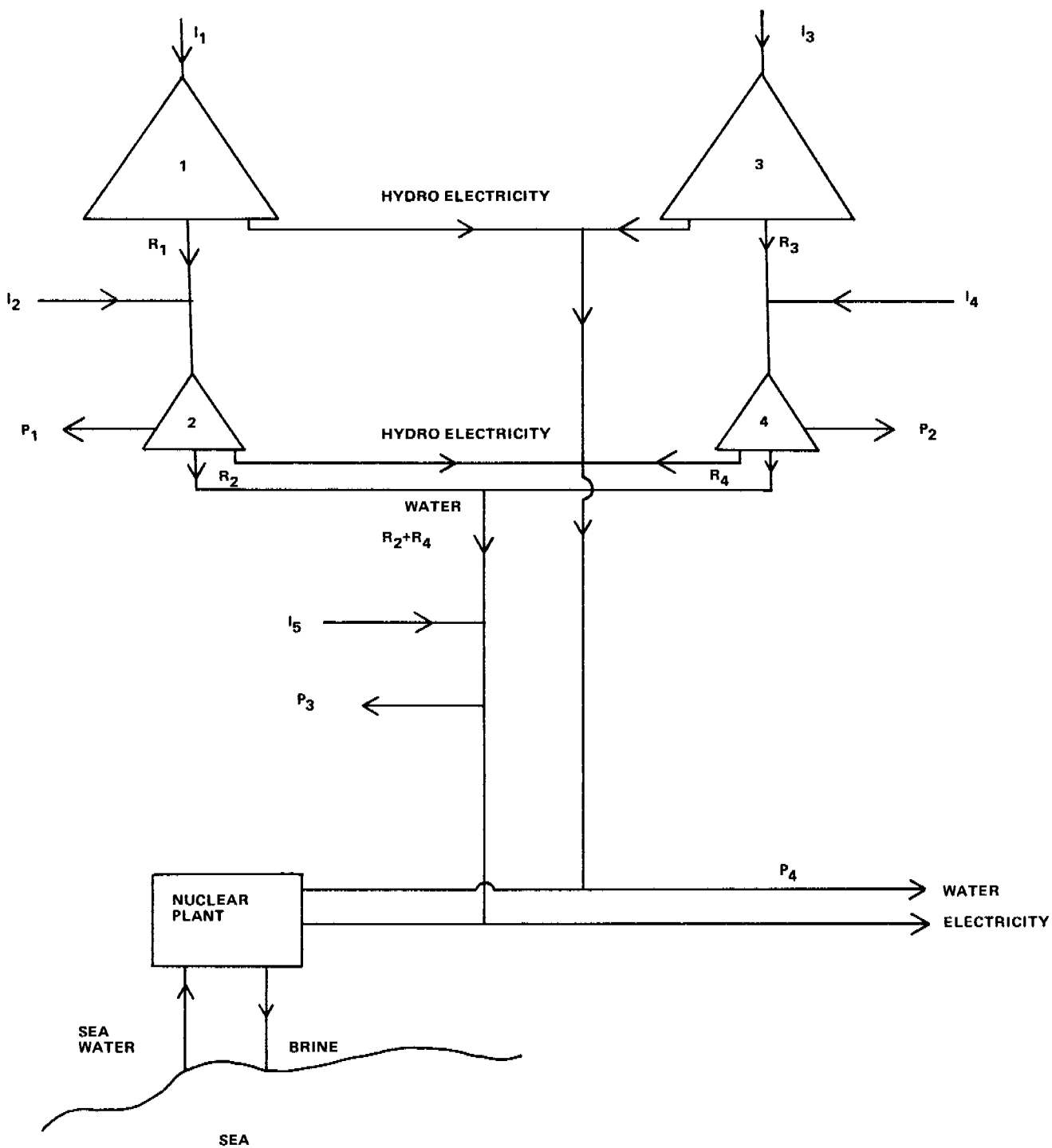


Figure A-5 Parallel Reservoir Configuration

the fractions of demands  $P_3$  and  $P_4$  which have to be satisfied by reservoir 1, then we have:

$$\theta P_3 + \rho P_4 \quad (A-42)$$

$$\text{And External demands to be satisfied by reservoir 3:} \\ (1 - \theta)P_3 + (1 - \rho)P_4 \quad (A-43)$$

$$\text{With} \quad \begin{array}{l} 0 \leq \theta \leq 1 \\ 0 \leq \rho \leq 1 \end{array}$$

The total external demand will then be the summation of the two equations, thus

$$\text{Total external demand} = P_3 + P_4 \quad (A-44)$$

If desalting is also in operation, the external demands will be reduced by the quantity of water produced from desalting.

To find the optimal combination of  $\theta$  and  $\rho$ , a unidimensional search should ideally be carried out over all possible values. This would involve excessive computations, and some simplifying assumptions are made to determine the optimum  $\theta$  and  $\rho$ . It is assumed that  $\theta$  and  $\rho$  can take the values from .3 to .7, in intervals of .1. Thus, there are five values of  $\theta$  and  $\rho$ , and 25 possible combinations. The optimal value of  $\theta$  and  $\rho$  can then be determined corresponding to the combination which gives maximum hydroelectricity production.

The logic of the simulation and incremental dynamic programming models is the same as for series reservoirs. An initial policy is first determined from simulation, and using this as an input to the dynamic programming model, the firm and dump energy productions can be computed. The backward recursive equations for minimum storage levels (A-1 and A-2), are replaced by:

$$S1MIN(n) = \max \left\{ S1DEAD, \min [S1MIN(n+1), S1MAX] - I_{1n} + e_1(S, D) - \min [I_{2n} - P_{1n} - e_{2n} - \theta \cdot (P_{3n} - I_{5n}), 0] \right\} \quad (A-45)$$

$$S3MIN(n) = \max \left\{ S3DEAD, \min [S3MIN(n+1), S3MAX] - I_{3n} + e_3(S, D) - \min [I_{4n} - P_{2n} - e_{2n} - (1-\theta)(P_{3n} - I_{5n}), 0] \right\} \quad (A-46)$$

The recursive relation for the dynamic programming model is given by:

$$f_n(S_{1n}, S_{3n}) = \max_{D_{1n}, D_{3n}, W_n} \left\{ \min \left[ \sum_{i=1}^5 U_{in} / \alpha_n, f_{n-1}(S_{1, n-1}, S_{3, n-1}) \right] \right\} \quad (A-47)$$

Where  $S_{1\ n-1} = D_{1n}$  ;  $S_{3\ n-1} = D_{3n}$

The releases from the different reservoirs are given by:

$$R_{1n} = D_{1n} + I_{1n} - S_{1n} - e_{1n} (S_{1n}, D_{1n}) \quad (A-48)$$

$$R_{2n} = R_{1n} + I_{2n} - P_{1n} - e_{2n} \quad (A-49)$$

$$R_{3n} = D_{3n} + I_{3n} - S_{3n} - e_{3n} (S_{3n}, D_{3n}) \quad (A-50)$$

$$R_{4n} = R_{3n} + I_{4n} - P_{2n} - e_{4n} \quad (A-51)$$

Desalinized water production will be the same as before, that is:

$$DW_n = b_n \cdot W_n \quad (A-52)$$

The constraints on the system are:

$$R_{1n}, R_{2n}, R_{3n}, R_{4n}, W_n \geq 0 \quad (A-53)$$

Thus, from  $R_{2n} \geq 0$ , we get from equation (A-49)

$$R_{1n} \geq P_{1n} + e_{2n} - I_{2n} \quad (A-54)$$

and from  $R_{4n} \geq 0$  and equation (A-51) we get

$$R_{3n} \geq P_{2n} + e_{4n} - I_{4n} \quad (A-55)$$

The joint water supply to meet the requirements external to the two parallel branches will then be given by

$$R_{2n} + R_{4n} \geq P_{3n} + \max (P_{4n} - DW_n, 0) - I_{5n} \quad (A-56)$$

The storage constraints, desalting plant constraints, equations (A-31) to (A-33), remain the same as before. The equations for evaporation (A-14) to (A-17), energy production (A-18) to (A-22), and releases (A-23) to (A-26) are also unchanged.

The computer algorithms work in the same way as for the series reservoirs, and only a few equations have to be altered. The logic of the computer models remains the same, and can be followed from the flowcharts A-2 to A-4.

## APPENDIX B USER'S MANUAL

This appendix describes the use of the conjunctive use computer programs on an IBM 360/65 system. All the parameters and the input formats are defined here. Once raw data is available from any system configuration, the details in this section enable one to set up the data decks.

### B.1 Series Reservoir System

This section gives a detailed explanation of all the terms used and the input parameters required. Most of these parameters are also used for the parallel reservoir system, which is discussed in B.2.

#### Input Data Requirements

##### DEFINITIONS

The following definitions serve to identify the input requirements of the program. Every variable name is presented and defined in the order it is read into the computer. The field position and width of each variable on a card are defined by giving the beginning and ending (inclusive) card column numbers. For those variables that are arrays, the limit on each of the array indices is explicitly stated and the format specification used for reading the input is also given. Whenever applicable, the options available for a variable are presented. Unless otherwise stated assume every variable must be specified and may not equal zero. All integer variables must be right-hand justified in their respective fields.

##### FORTRAN DATA STATEMENT

Since the program is designed to be adaptable to various reservoir configurations, some data must be supplied internally to the program in the form of a FORTRAN Data Statement. This statement is the first card of the program after the job control cards. The following definitions refer to the variables specified in this Data Statement.

IPTR                      The FORTRAN data set number for the printer.

IRDR                      The FORTRAN data set number for the card reader.

N YEARS                      The number of years in the study. This number must be less than or equal to 10 years.

LSTOR1                      Due to the digital nature of the computer, it is necessary to break the storage capacity of the

reservoirs into discrete levels of storage. Of course, all variables that are functions of the storage level are similarly discretized. LSTOR1 is the number of discrete storage levels for variable-head reservoir 1 (see the definition of DSL to determine how this variable is fixed). Must be less than or equal to 80.

LSTOR3                      The number of discrete storage levels for variable-head reservoir 3 must be less than or equal to 80.

NREL1                      The number of discrete release levels (see the definition of DRL to determine how this variable is fixed) for variable-head reservoir 1. Must be less than or equal to 80.

NREL3                      The number of discrete release levels for variable-head reservoir 3 must be less than or equal to 80.

As an example,

The format for this Data Statement for the case investigated is as follows:

DATA IPTR/6/, IRDR/5/, N YEARS/10/,  
LSTOR1/20/, LSTOR3/27/, NREL1/16/, NREL3/26/

These variables must be specified in this way so that the FORTRAN compiler will be able to read the correct amount of information into the discretized variables that are functions of storage, release, and/or the number of years in the study. This statement is followed by the main program and subroutines, after which we have the data deck. All the input parameters are defined below, as they are read in from the data deck.

Card A: Program Control Card                      This card fixes the parameters that control the operation and options of the program.

MUNITS                      Columns (1-2), integer. This variable is the maximum number of desalination units available. This variable must be less than or equal to 7 and strictly greater than zero. If no desalination is to be used, set MUNITS equal to 1.

CAPDES                      Columns (7-14), real variable. The capacity of the desalting plant in millions of gallons per day. When no desalination is to be used this variable must be set equal to zero.



INTPOL

Columns (15-17), integer. This is the initial policy option flag.  
5 = use maximum desalination capacity in the determination of the initial policy  
1 = use zero desalinated water capacity to determine the initial policy

ISIM

Columns (18-20), integer.  
The Simulation-Dynamic Programming option flag.  
1 = perform simulation only. Program does not determine annual firm energy levels.  
0 = determine annual firm energy as well as simulation (initial policy).  
This flag is used primarily to investigate the affect of desalination on the initial policy (see the definition of MAXP4).

ITRTOT

Columns (21-23), integer. This is the total number of iterations of the program. This variable must be less than or equal to 35.

OPMAX

Columns (24-31), real variable.  
This variable is an operating maximum storage level for reservoir 3. It is used in the determination of the initial policy as an indication of when it might be necessary to start releasing from reservoir 3. This variable should be about 10 to 15 percent below the smaller maximum storage level for reservoir 3 (see the definition of S3MAXA).

MAXP4

Columns (32-34), integer. MAXP4 is the option flag to determine the maximum water demand  $P_4$ , which the system can satisfy.  
1 = find the maximum  $P_4$  the system can satisfy and use this maximum  $P_4$  to determine the initial policy.  
0 = use the given  $P_4$  (see ANPUMP) to determine the initial policy.  
Using MAXP4 and ISIM it is possible to determine the maximum demand which can be satisfied at  $P_4$  due to conjunctive operation without calculating the annual firm energy. That is, with ISIM on (=1), and MAXP4 on, the program could be run twice (for a given value of DESCAP) once with INTPOL on (=5) and once with INTPOL off (=10) and the difference in the maximum  $P_4$  is due to desalination alone.

ID

Card Columns (35-37), integer. This is the dump energy analysis flag.  
1 = Perform dump energy analysis  
0 = Do not perform dump energy analysis

### Card B: Annual Demand Card

ANPUMP(I), I = 1 to 4

There are four pumping demands in the system:  $P_1$ ,  $P_2$ ,  $P_3$ , and  $P_4$ . ANPUMP(I) is the total annual demand at station I, in thousands of acre-feet. That is, if the total annual demand at  $P_2$  is 250,000 acre-feet, the number entered in ANPUMP(2) is 250.0. Any of these pumping demands may be set equal to zero in order to adapt the program to a specific system. If this is done, the corresponding demand distribution is arbitrary but still required. That is, if the second demand is zero, set  $P(2,J) = 0.0$  for  $J = 1$  to 12. Furthermore, if the MAXP4 option flag is on (=1), the search for the largest  $P_4$  the system can supply converges much faster from below. That is, the program is much more efficient if ANPUMP(4) is set lower than the expected maximum. FORMAT (4F6.3)

### Card C: Low Pressure Turbogenerator Energy Capacity Card

C6(I), I = 1 to 8

This array is the energy capacity of the turbogenerator using low pressure steam in megawatts when (I-1) desalting units are in operation. For example, if zero desalting units are in operation for 5 hours,  $(C6(1)*5)$  megawatt-hours are produced. Note that if desalination is not being considered (DESCAP = 0.0), then C6(I) must = 0.0 for all I. FORMAT (8F6.3) The energy capacities are taken from Tables in Appendix D.

### Card D: Pumping Demand Distribution

P(I, J), J = 1 to 12, I = 1 to 4

This two dimensional array is the pumping demand distribution for the four demands. That is,  $P(I, J)$  is the percentage of the annual demand needed in month J at pumping station I. FORMAT (12F6.3)

### Card E: Surface Areas for Reservoir 1 & Reservoir 3

AREA 1 (I), I = 1 to LSTOR1

This array is the surface area of the variable-head reservoir 1 at discrete storage level I (in thousands of acres). For example, if the fifth storage level was 30,000 acre-feet and the surface area at that level was 11,436 acres, then AREA (5) = 11.436. FORMAT (10F8.3)

AREA 3 (I), I = 1 to LSTOR3

This array is the surface area of variable-head reservoir 3 at discrete storage level I (in thousands of acres). FORMAT (10F8.3)

## Card F: Constant Head Areas

AREA (I), I = 1 to 4

This array contains the surface area of the constant head reservoirs in thousands of acres. AREA (1) and AREA (3) = 0.0 (corresponding to the variable-head reservoirs). If a constant head reservoir is to be eliminated from the system, the corresponding element of AREA would be set equal to zero. FORMAT (4F6.3)

## Card G: Discrete Increments Card

DS1

Columns (1-7) real variable. This variable is the discrete storage level increment for reservoir 1 in thousands of acre-feet. That is, DS1 is the difference between the discrete storage levels used in all variables that are a function of storage (e.g., AREA 1). The choice of this variable fixes the size of LSTOR1. For example, in the present study the maximum storage for reservoir 1 was 992,475 acre-feet. The choice of DS1 = 50.0 (i.e., 50,000 a.f.) then gives  $992.475/50.0 = 19.85$ . This means that LSTOR1 must equal 20. Furthermore, LSTOR1 would have to be 20 even if the ratio of (maximum storage)/DS1 = 19.15. Although no variable that is a function of storage can exceed the value corresponding to maximum storage, intermediate values are reached via linear interpolation. Hence, all variables that are a function of storage must be linearly extrapolated to a storage level (exceeding maximum storage) that is an integral multiple of DS1 (here  $20 \times 50. = 1000.0$ ). For example, AREA 1 (20) would be the surface area of reservoir 1 if it could reach a storage level of 1,000,000 acre-feet. In order to avoid errors due to linear interpolation of non-linear phenomena the minimum ratio of (maximum storage)/DS1 should be approximately 15.

DR1

Columns (8-14), real variable. This variable is the discrete release increment for reservoir 1 in cubic feet per second. It is determined in the same way as DS1 except the critical ratio is (maximum release through the turbine in cubic feet per second)/DR1. Now the maximum possible turbine release will vary with the storage level. Furthermore, the overall maximum turbine release considered over all possible storage levels need not occur at the maximum storage. Therefore, care must be taken to assure that the maximum turbine release over all storage levels is used in the above ratio to determine DR1 (and hence

NREL1). Again, the minimum value for DR1 should be such that the value of NREL1 is approximately 16.

DS3 Columns (15-21), real variable. This variable is the discrete storage increment for reservoir 3 in thousands of acre-feet. It is chosen in the same way as DS1. One procedure that might be used to fix DS1 and DS3 is to use the smaller variable-head reservoir to fix one increment size so that the ratio is near 15. Then use this same increment size for the other storage increment if this does not result in the number of storage levels of the larger variable-head reservoir being too large.

DR3 Columns (22-28), real variable. This variable is the discrete release increment for reservoir 3 in cubic feet per second. Since the maximum release through the turbines in cfs is a function of the physical plant characteristics, NREL3 might be much larger than NREL1 (or vice versa) for the same release increment size. This isn't a problem unless the number of both storage and release levels approaches 35 for the same reservoir. Then, any variable that is a function of both storage and release would have to have 35<sup>2</sup> values specified and data preparation becomes a problem.

S1DEAD Columns (29-35), real variable. This is the dead storage of reservoir 1 in thousands of acre-feet.

S3DEAD Columns (36-42), real variable. This is the dead storage of reservoir 3 in thousands of acre-feet.

#### Card H: Variable Head Energy Capacities

C1 (I, J), J = 1 to NREL1, I 1 to LSTOR1  
This array contains the energy capacity of reservoir 1 in megawatts as a function of storage and release. That is, at a given storage level S, and release r, the megawatt-hours produced in 5 hours is C1 (S, r)\*5. FORMAT (10F7.3)

C3 (I, J), J = 1 to NREL3, I = 1 to LSTOR3  
This array contains the energy capacity of reservoir 3 in megawatts as a function of storage and release. As implied by the order of the indices limits above, J varies fastest in the data deck. That is, the

data must be prepared so that at a given storage level, the energy capacities for all release levels are read into the capacity array. For example, C1 data is read into the program by an implied DO loop of the following form:

```
((C1 (I, J), J = 1, NREL1), I = 1, LSTOR1).  
FORMAT (10F7.3)
```

#### Card I: Constant Head Energy Capacities

C (I), I = 1 to 4

Here C (I) contains the constant head energy capacities in megawatts. As with AREA (I), only C (2) and C (4) contain non-zero values. If one (or both) of the constant head reservoirs is not to be considered, the corresponding C (I) must have the value zero. FORMAT (4F6.3)

#### Card J: Storage Extrema Card

S1MAX Columns (1-10), real variable. This variable is the maximum storage of reservoir 1.

S3MAX A Columns (11-20), real variable.

S3MAX B Columns (21-30), real variable. These two variables represent the maximum storage in thousands of acre-feet of reservoir 3. That is, S3MAX A is a storage level slightly below S3MAX B, The actual water volume limit of reservoir 3. In order to provide flood control, it is permissible to exceed the S3MAX A storage level for only one period (month). In the following period, it is required to release so that the storage level at the end of the period is below S3MAX A. If this capability is not desired, set S3MAX A = S3MAX B = Water Volume Limit (in thousands of acre-feet) of reservoir 3.

SINIT 1 Columns (31-40), real variable.

SINIT 3 Columns (41-50), real variable. These variables are the initial storage levels in thousands of acre-feet of reservoir 1 and reservoir 3 respectively. Both values should be about 5 percent below maximum storage since the program is based on critical period hydrology.

C5 Columns (51-60), real variable. This variable is the energy capacity of the low pressure steam turbogenerator plants in megawatts. If these plants are not to be considered, C5 must equal zero.

#### Card K: Maximum Turbine Release

(The maximum turbine release is based on the capacity of the penstock and of course the net head, i.e., reservoir storage level and tail water elevation.)

RLMAXT(I), I = 1 to LSTOR1

This array contains the maximum possible release in cubic feet per second through the turbines of reservoir 1 at storage level I. FORMAT (10F8.3)

R3MAXT(I), I = 1 to LSTOR3

Same as RLMAXT but for reservoir 3. FORMAT (10F8.3)

#### Card L: Evaporation Rates

ERATE (I, J), J = 1 to 12, I = 1 to 4

This array contains the evaporation rate for reservoir I in month J in feet. The twelve monthly rates are read into array first. That is, an implied DO loop of the form

((ERATE (I, J), J = 1, 12), I = 1, 4)

is used to read the data. FORMAT (12F6.3)

#### Card M: Constant Head Turbine Release

RMTCFS(I), I = 1 to 4

For I = 2, 4 this variable is the maximum possible release through the turbine in cubic feet per second. For I = 1, 3 this variable = 0.0. If one (or both) of the variable-head reservoirs is to be deleted, set the corresponding RMTCFS(I) equal to zero. FORMAT (4F6.3)

#### Card N: On Peak Hours

OPH(I), I = 1 to 12

This array contains the number of on-peak hours in month I. FORMAT (12F5.0)

#### Card O: Annual Firm Energy Distribution

ALPHA(I), I = 1, 12

This array contains the decimal percentage of the total annual on-peak energy demand needed in month I. FORMAT (12F5.0)

#### Card P: Constant Head Energy Rates

ENRATE(I), I = 1 to 4

For I = 2, 4 ENRATE(I) is the energy rate of the constant head reservoirs. That is, the

megawatt-hours produced for each 1,000 acre-feet released. For  $I = 1, 3$   $ENRATE(I) = 0.0$ . Again, if the constant head reservoirs are to be ignored, set the corresponding  $ENRATE(I)$  equal to zero. FORMAT (4F6.3)

Card P: Constant Head Energy Rates

ENRATE(I), I = 1 to 4

For  $I = 2, 4$   $ENRATE(I)$  is the energy rate of the constant head reservoirs. That is, the megawatt-hours produced for each 1,000 acre-feet released. For  $I = 1, 3$   $ENRATE(I) = 0.0$ . Again, if the constant head reservoirs are to be ignored, set the corresponding  $ENRATE(I)$  equal to zero. FORMAT (4F6.3)

Card Q: State Increment Increments

DEL1(I), I = 1 to 10, real variables  
DEL2(I), I = 1 to 10, real variables

These arrays contain the stated increments in thousands of acre-feet developed in connection with the stated increments dynamic programming. Experience has shown that one way to pick these values is to take the largest increment to be 10 percent of the maximum storage of the smaller variable head reservoir after "rounding up." For example, in this study,  $SLMAX$  was 992.475 and the largest increment was taken to be 100. the remaining eight increments were then 50., 25., 10., 5., 1.0 1.0, 1.0 1.0. There were only eight choices left because  $DEL1(1) = DEL2(1) = 0.0$  in order to evaluate the annual firm energy of the initial policy. If the initial choice of the largest increment produces a large increase over the initial policy and the total increase seems a little low, try a larger value for the first increment. For example, another set of increments that might have been tried for this study under these conditions might have been: 0.0, 125., 100., 75., 50., 25., 15., 10., 5.0, 1.0. FORMAT (10F7.3)

LIMDEL(I), I = 1 to 10, integer

One reason the choice of  $DEL1(I)$  and  $DEL2(I)$  is not very sensitive is this array.  $LIMDEL(I)$  is the maximum number of times of the  $DEL1(I), DEL2(I)$  pair is to be used before going to the next pair. Actually the way the program is set up, we use the same  $DEL1(I), DEL2(I)$  pair as long as it produces a 5% increase over the Annual firm energy (AFE) of

the previous iteration. We use this pair only LIMDEL (I) times if the AFE increases less than 5%. The first time the AFE of the current iteration does not improve at all, we use the next pair of DEL1(I), DEL2(I) if there are any pairs left. If there are no pairs left we divide the current pair in half and continue iterating. FORMAT (10I3)

#### Card R: Water Inflows

FLOWIN (I, J), J = 1 to N MONTH, I = 1 to 5

There are five inflows to the system:  $I_1$ ,  $I_2$ ,  $I_3$ ,  $I_4$ , and  $I_5$ .

FLOWIN (I, J) is the inflow at station I during month J where N MONTH = N YEARS \*12. The inflow at each station is read into FLOWIN (I, J) first. That is, an implied DO loop of the following form reads this data:

((FLOWIN (I, J), J = 1, N MONTH), I = 1, 5)  
Any of these inflows may be set equal to zero to adapt to a specific system. FORMAT (10F8.3).  
In the present study, FLOWIN (I, J), I = 5 is set equal to zero, that is the inflow  $I_5 = 0$  in all periods.

For the case considered, a sample input data deck is given below. The letters in parentheses correspond to the card descriptions in the text.

#### PRINTOUT FORMATS

The first thing printed out by the program under the general heading of system characteristics is the input data and a few derived parameters. The printout formats of these parameters are self-explanatory with the following elaborations:

- (1) When the energy capacities of the two variable-head reservoirs are printed out, release levels increase horizontally and a blank line separates each storage level.
- (2) RIMAX T is the maximum turbine release during the on peak hours of each month in thousands of acre-feet for the two constant head reservoirs. Here, and throughout the system characteristics printout, the months increase horizontally and the station vertically.
- (3) DESCAP is the monthly desalination capacity in thousands of acre-feet.



4                    300.0            1        0        3        1100.0        1        1        (A)

11.                    39    517.32            900.0            (B)

0.                    0.    0.    0.    0.    0.    0.    0.        (C)

.061	.055	.065	.070	.075	.107	.140	.130	.094	.077	.065	.061	
.061	.055	.065	.070	.075	.107	.140	.130	.094	.077	.065	.061	
.000	.000	.016	.087	.153	.200	.189	.178	.146	.030	.001	.000	(D)
.061	.055	.065	.070	.075	.107	.140	.130	.094	.077	.065	.061	

2.86	4.98	6.85	8.53	9.89	11.31	12.6	13.76	14.79	
15.82	16.73	17.63	18.4	19.05	19.82	20.47	21.11	21.75	(E)
22.47	23.37								

1.82	3.12	4.25	5.38	6.3	7.1	7.88	8.65	9.32	
10.1	10.62	11.3	12.02	12.7	13.3	13.98	14.58	15.25	
15.98	16.6	17.25	18.	18.65	19.25	20.	20.6	21.25	(E)
21.95	22.55	23.15							

0.0            6.375            0.0            1.1830            (F)

50.            100.            50.            100.            36.8            27.9            (G)

CS (I, J)

0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
0.	1.2	2.05	2.85	3.65	4.4	5.	5.6	6.15	6.7
7.	7.15	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	1.35	2.25	3.15
3.95	4.7	5.4	6.1	6.75	7.35	7.75	8.017	0.	0.
0.	0.	0.	1.5	2.45	3.3	4.15	5.	5.75	6.5
7.25	7.9	8.35	8.65	9.15	0.	0.	0.	0.	1.65
2.55	3.5	4.4	5.3	6.15	6.9	7.7	8.4	8.9	9.25
9.472	0.	0.	0.	0.	1.75	2.75	3.7	4.65	5.5
6.35	7.15	7.95	8.7	9.35	9.8	10.16	0.	0.	0.
0.	1.9	2.85	3.8	4.75	5.7	6.6	7.5	8.35	9.1
9.8	10.35	10.75	11.08	0.	0.	1.	2.	3.	4.
4.95	5.9	6.8	7.75	8.6	9.4	10.15	10.8	11.3	11.8
0.	0.	1.15	2.1	3.05	4.05	5.05	6.05	7.	8. (H)
8.9	9.75	10.55	11.2	11.7	12.1	0.	0.	1.2	2.15
3.15	4.2	5.2	6.2	7.2	8.15	9.15	10.1	10.85	11.5
11.95	12.31	0.	0.	1.25	2.25	3.3	4.3	5.35	6.35
7.35	8.4	9.4	10.45	11.15	11.75	12.15	12.48	0.	0.
1.35	2.4	3.45	4.5	5.55	6.6	7.65	8.75	9.75	10.8
11.85	12.25	12.61	0.	0.	0.	1.4	2.5	3.6	4.7
5.8	6.9	8.	9.1	10.25	11.25	12.15	12.85	0.	0.
0.	0.	1.5	2.65	3.8	4.9	6.	7.15	8.25	9.4
10.5	11.6	12.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	1.5	2.7
3.9	5.	6.15	7.3	8.4	9.6	10.7	11.8	12.88	0.

1.65	2.85	4.	5.2	6.35	7.5	8.65	9.8	10.95	12.1
13.43	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	1.75	2.9	4.05	5.25
6.4	7.55	8.75	9.85	11.05	12.2	13.7	0.	0.	0.

C3 (I, J)

.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	4.1	4.75	5.4	5.95
6.4	6.85	7.3	7.75	8.375	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
4.2	4.95	5.7	6.45	7.15	7.85	8.55	9.2	9.9	10.55
11.25	11.9	12.4	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	4.15	5.05	5.85	6.7	7.55
8.4	9.2	10.	10.9	11.7	12.5	13.3	13.95	14.45	14.84
0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
0.	4.6	5.55	6.5	7.45	8.4	9.3	10.25	11.2	12.15
13.05	13.9	14.7	15.45	16.15	16.6	16.93	0.	0.	0.
0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	4.95	6.	7.
8.	9.	10.1	11.1	12.1	13.1	14.1	15.1	16.05	16.9
17.65	18.25	18.75	19.04	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
0.	0.	4.2	5.3	9.4	7.5	8.6	9.75	10.85	11.95
12.95	14.	15.1	16.15	17.15	18.05	18.9	19.6	20.25	20.75
22.61	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	4.5	5.65
6.75	7.9	9.05	10.25	11.35	12.5	13.6	14.7	15.9	17.
18.	19.05	20.	21.	21.65	22.15	22.7	23.45	0.	0.
0.	0.	0.	0.	4.65	5.8	7.	8.2	9.4	10.6
11.8	13.	14.15	15.35	16.55	17.75	18.9	19.95	20.85	21.75
22.55	23.25	23.8	24.3	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
4.9	6.	7.1	8.2	9.5	10.7	12.	13.2	14.45	15.7
6.95	18.15	19.45	20.5	21.45	22.4	23.2	23.75	24.25	24.58
0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	4.	5.05	6.25	7.4	8.65
9.9	11.15	12.45	13.65	14.95	16.2	17.5	18.7	19.9	21.1
22.2	23.2	24.	24.55	25.22	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
0.	4.85	5.95	7.2	8.45	9.65	10.9	12.1	13.35	14.55
15.85	17.2	18.45	19.75	20.95	22.1	23.25	24.25	25.25	0. (H)
0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	5.	6.25	7.45
8.65	9.95	11.25	12.4	13.65	14.9	16.3	17.55	18.9	20.2
21.45	22.75	23.8	25.06	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
0.	0.	0.	5.15	6.45	7.7	9.	10.3	11.55	12.75
13.95	15.25	16.7	18.05	19.4	20.7	21.95	23.25	24.4	25.6
0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	4.	5.25
6.55	7.85	9.1	10.5	11.75	13.	14.35	15.65	17.1	18.5
19.85	21.2	22.55	23.9	25.14	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
0.	0.	0.	0.	4.05	5.3	6.65	7.95	9.25	10.65
11.9	13.2	14.65	15.95	17.4	18.85	20.2	21.6	23.	24.3
25.7	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
4.1	5.4	6.75	8.1	9.4	10.75	12.05	13.35	14.85	16.15
17.6	19.05	20.45	21.9	23.35	24.75	26.	0.	0.	0.
0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	4.15	5.45	6.85	8.2
9.5	10.85	12.2	13.5	14.9	16.3	17.75	19.2	20.7	22.15
23.6	25.07	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
0.	0.	4.35	5.7	7.15	8.55	9.7	10.35	12.7	14.1
15.5	16.65	18.45	19.8	21.25	22.55	24.1	25.48	0.	0.
0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	4.4	5.8
7.35	8.85	9.95	10.65	13.05	14.5	15.9	17.05	19.	20.3
1.65	23.	24.6	25.49	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.45	5.9	7.3	8.7	10.10	11.70
13.15	14.6	16.	17.3	19.05	20.40	21.8	23.2	24.75	25.75
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
4.75	5.95	7.45	8.90	10.35	11.8	13.25	14.75	16.2	17.65
19.15	20.6	22.05	23.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.55	6.05	7.55	8.95
10.5	11.9	13.45	15.	16.45	16.95	19.5	20.95	22.3	23.85
0.0	0.0	4.6	6.1	7.65	9.00	10.65	12.	13.65	15.15
16.65	17.15	19.75	21.25	22.55	23.15	26.	0.0	0.0	0.0
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.65	6.15
7.75	9.25	10.75	12.3	13.8	15.3	16.85	18.35	19.9	21.35
22.8	24.35	25.79	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	4.75	6.25	7.8	9.3	10.85	12.4
3.9	15.4	16.95	18.5	20.5	21.55	23.	24.45	26.28	0.0
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
4.8	6.3	7.85	9.35	10.9	12.45	13.95	15.5	17.05	18.6
20.10	21.65	23.15	24.7	26.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
0.0	0.0								

0. 50. 0. 15 (I)

992.475 1165.0 1350.0 900.00 1165.00 0.0 (J)

0.	0.	0.	1335.	1375.	1410.	1445	1470	1515 (K)
1540.	1550	1555.	1530.	1455.	1350.	1290.	1265.	1245
1230.	1220.							

1750.	1840.	2060.	2190.	2290.	2385.	2470.	2520.	2530.
2530.	2430.	2275.	2195.	2150.	2085.	2050.	2020.	1995.
1965.	1945.	1925.	1900.	1890.	1865.	1845.	1830.	1815.
0.	0.	0.						

0.03	0.02	0.16	0.07	0.13	0.47	0.74	0.73	0.36	0.40	0.27	0.10
0.03	0.02	0.16	0.07	0.13	0.47	0.74	0.73	0.36	0.40	0.27	0.10
0.03	0.02	0.16	0.07	0.13	0.47	0.74	0.73	0.36	0.40	0.27	0.10
0.03	0.02	0.16	0.07	0.13	0.47	0.74	0.73	0.36	0.40	0.27	0.10

0. 9000. 0. 3045. (M)

468. 414. 469. 494. 463. 475. 475. 455. 425. 493. 444. 468. (N)

.066. .074 .078 .067 .066 .105 .133 .109 .081 .092 .071 .058 (O)

0. 71. 0. 53. (P)

|    |       |      |      |      |     |    |    |    |        |
|----|-------|------|------|------|-----|----|----|----|--------|
| 0. | 100.0 | 50.0 | 25.0 | 10.0 | 5.0 | 1. | 1. | 1. | 1.     |
| 0. | 100.0 | 50.0 | 25.0 | 10.0 | 5.0 | 1. | 1. | 1. | 1. (Q) |
| 1  | 5     | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5   | 5  | 5  |    |        |

Flowin (I, J): (R)

|         |        |         |         |         |         |        |        |         |
|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
| 49.197  | 52.765 | 48.132  | 26.108  | 233.128 | 57.797  | 66.367 | 30.88  | 90.501  |
| 21.686  | 31.457 | 36.396  | 50.853  | 70.158  | 135.653 | 52.51  | 59.189 | 450.253 |
| 13.808  | 63.392 | 15.245  | 16.371  | 23.044  | 34.537  | 17.751 | 12.108 | 115.301 |
| 10.88   | 8.136  | 153.854 | 62.974  | 29.220  | 44.672  | 29.035 | 22.457 | 30.361  |
| 306.115 | 42.035 | 16.256  | 5.521   | 12.35   | 44.498  | 14.188 | 46.164 | 10.914  |
| 31.295  | 19.672 | 76.898  | 59.015  | 327.041 | 41.734  | 39.758 | 19.994 | 9.307   |
| 57.337  | 24.898 | 102.492 | 414.969 | 368.780 | 105.316 | 22.123 | 22.814 | 28.516  |
| 21.444  | 11.5   | 14.969  | 29.75   | 8.228   | 42.925  | 96.054 | 31.964 | 31.226  |
| 84.383  | 11.442 | 5.727   | 6.278   | 6.633   | 7.482   | 6.908  | 9.812  | 139.665 |

|         |        |         |        |         |         |        |         |        |
|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
| 19.154  | 37.008 | 9.675   | 4.236  | 4.844   | 5.039   | 5.463  | 4.832   | 3.881  |
| 176.644 | 36.777 | 3.067   | 2.356  | 283.694 | 9.686   | 29.669 | 25.324  | 15.946 |
| 74.696  | 21.387 | 101.356 | 5.211  | 26.926  | 127.874 | 19.304 | 176.406 | 15.463 |
| 21.26   | 20.92  | 19.45   | 10.44  | 53.01   | 20.07   | 3.95   | 6.06    | 13.7   |
| 7.4     | 11.71  | 28.08   | 28.11  | 21.18   | 29.52   | 8.7    | 5.14    | 2.71   |
| 2.58    | 8.31   | 4.1     | 5.01   | 8.58    | 10.58   | 5.92   | 32.66   | 45.05  |
| 1.57    | .469   | 12.05   | 12.3   | 6.26    | 5.49    | 41.73  | 10.26   | 18.83  |
| 14.56   | 14.36  | 3.64    | 2.17   | 1.68    | 1.82    | 3.38   | 4.67    | 4.53   |
| 4.87    | 6.31   | 13.28   | 182.   | 76.98   | 8.87    | 13.68  | 5.92    | 5.28   |
| 7.28    | 36.28  | 18.53   | 40.    | 21.55   | 15.74   | 9.94   | 9.81    | 11.66  |
| 8.91    | 9.16   | 9.72    | 10.08  | 6.62    | 13.04   | 16.88  | 5.51    | 7.09   |
| 13.11   | 4.6    | 3.9     | 4.36   | 4.21    | 4.43    | 4.33   | 3.87    | 12.38  |
| .528    | 2.58   | 3.63    | 1.11   | 2.18    | 2.67    | 2.65   | 2.21    | 2.64   |
| 14.88   | 3.2    | .424    | .005   | 231.5   | 2.12    | 3.71   | 26.55   | 12.05  |
| 5.49    | 3.06   | 37.36   | .472   | 1.77    | 4.      | 4.3    | 5.93    | 2.01   |
| 2.69    | 2.08   | 4.41    | 3.26   | 2.14    | 8.48    | 7.09   | .334    | 1.41   |
| .671    | 1.13   | 2.49    | 2.99   | 6.4     | 2.55    | 67.1   | 7.76    | 1.58   |
| 13.73   | 5.43   | 4.36    | 18.71  | 20.78   | 18.63   | 40.16  | 36.27   | 11.67  |
| 3.12    | 2.81   | 19.54   | 11.68  | 3.9     | 5.17    | 7.85   | 7.51    | 6.     |
| 22.47   | 8.04   | 1.79    | .719   | 3.15    | 8.1     | 17.04  | 15.07   | 32.46  |
| 11.96   | 10.9   | 8.66    | 7.69   | 1.55    | 2.65    | .566   | .612    | 1.05   |
| 1.39    | 1.96   | 1.93    | 10.14  | 5.05    | 1.91    | 3.71   | .65     | .925   |
| .576    | .872   | 1.13    | 4.28   | 3.32    | 12.     | 4.09   | 6.57    | 1.14   |
| 1.69    | 1.08   | .54     | 1.45   | 1.13    | 1.74    | .916   | 1.4     | 3.32   |
| .345    | 1.62   | 1.36    | .186   | .225    | .513    | .507   | .649    | 1.94   |
| 2.62    | 8.36   | .036    | .001   | 1.42    | .027    | .15    | .334    | .285   |
| .736    | 6.62   | 18.05   | 7.06   | 4.02    | .006    | 376.8  | 2.28    | 3.08   |
| 6.639   | 6.489  | 5.849   | 2.172  | 22.492  | 6.118   | -.187  | .551    | 3.452  |
| 1.034   | 2.663  | 9.748   | 9.762  | 6.603   | 10.43   | 1.514  | .225    | -.608  |
| -.651   | 1.369  | -.135   | .18    | 1.469   | 2.226   | .501   | 11.945  | 18.241 |
| -.985   | -1.342 | 2.797   | 2.895  | .622    | .348    | 16.51  | 2.103   | 5.583  |
| 3.799   | 3.718  | -.293   | -.788  | -.949   | -.903   | -.381  | .061    | .012   |
| .131    | .64    | 3.284   | 70.345 | 35.709  | 1.578   | 3.444  | .501    | .274   |
| .274    | 13.735 | 5.454   | 15.62  | 6.767   | 4.283   | 1.981  | 1.932   | 2.644  |
| 1.593   | 1.686  | 1.898   | 2.034  | .752    | 3.188   | 4.756  | .356    | .922   |
| 3.216   | .037   | -.204   | -.046  | -.097   | -.021   | -.056  | -.214   | 2.926  |
| -1.323  | -.651  | -.296   | -1.135 | -.784   | -.621   | -.628  | -.774   | -.631  |
| .930    | -.443  | -1.358  | -1.488 | 51.005  | -.804   | -.269  | 9.033   | 2.797  |
| .348    | -.49   | 14.278  | -1.342 | -.920   | -.17    | -.066  | .504    | -.841  |
| 101.02  | 74.98  | 110.58  | 14.24  | 77.     | 18.6    | 3.6    | 21.6    | 24.4   |
| 88.83   | 129.7  | 179.4   | 103.6  | 100.3   | 196.9   | 16.3   | 61.7    | -6.8   |
| 16.1    | 33.3   | 8.2     | 16.3   | 79.     | 66.97   | 177.6  | 60.4    | 116.3  |
| 48.4    | 5.8    | 85.6    | 16.8   | 212.1   | 65.2    | 138.9  | 42.8    | 88.6   |
| 23.7    | 9.7    | 11.7    | 80.3   | 29.37   | 5.17    | 15.21  | 11.86   | 13.96  |
| 10.52   | 1.71   | 37.31   | -2.90  | -5.8    | 11.3    | 15.47  | 1.84    | 5.61   |
| 16.09   | 130.19 | 34.91   | 287.89 | 23.65   | 14.5    | 23.1   | 8.4     | 10.87  |
| 2.03    | 30.9   | 30.05   | 105.11 | 10.83   | 98.19   | 23.4   | 128.4   | 13.1   |
| 37.59   | 4.85   | 3.94    | 8.19   | 1.80    | 19.39   | 14.58  | -12.6   | -14.12 |
| -13.    | -20.6  | 36.75   | 9.51   | 8.21    | 9.03    | 5.98   | 5.22    | 5.34   |
| 59.49   | -5.96  | -3.0    | -7.93  | 13.52   | 5.52    | 22.2   | 90.38   | 16.56  |
| 23.31   | 78.27  | 125.24  | 7.8    | 4.96    | 6.15    | 36.24  | 69.95   | 21.83  |

(4) TOTHRS is the total number of hours in each month.

(5) In the total yearly flow at each station, the years increase horizontally and there is a blank line between each station.

Next, the initial policy is printed out also under the general heading of system characteristics. If the MAX P4 option is on, each attempt to generate an initial policy is printed. Each attempt consists of increasing the value of ANPUMP (4) until a storage level in one of the reservoirs is below the minimum level needed to satisfy all demands up to  $P_4$ . When a failure occurs it is possible to compare the storage levels with the minimum levels required. Then ANPUMP (4) is slowly decreased until no failure occurs and this value of ANPUMP (4) is used to generate the initial feasible policy that will satisfy all demands.

During the generation of the initial policy, the ending storages of reservoirs 1 and 3 (STARS 1 (N + J) and STARS 3 (N + 1) and the minimum storage at the end of period N (S1 MIN (N + 1) and S3 MIN (N + 1)) are compared to test for feasibility. It is important to understand that for an arbitrary period N, STARS 1 (N) and STARS 3 (N) are the storage levels at the beginning of period N and that STARS 1 (N + 1) and STARS 3 (N + 1) are the storage levels at the end of period N. This is the reason there is always one more storage level than the number of periods. For example, if there were 20 years in the study there would be 240 periods (months) but 241 storage levels required, since an initial and ending storage is needed for each period.

The program also prints out four intermediate variables in the initial policy. For the series configuration, these variables are as follows:

DELTAR - this is the additional release from storage by reservoir 3 (over and above what flows into reservoir 3) necessary to satisfy the downstream demand. Note that a positive value implies additional releases and a negative value implies possible storages.

OMEGA - this variable is the total downstream demand from reservoir 1, that is, if reservoir 1 releases OMEGA thousands of acre-feet all downstream demands will be satisfied.

E(N) - this is the total downstream demand just below reservoir 3.

VHEVA - the variable-head evaporation off reservoir 3.

For the parallel configuration these variables are:

DEMDR 1 - this is the demand on the releases of reservoir 1

VHEVAP - the variable-head evaporation off reservoir 3

The next thing printed by the program is the Annual firm energy table. This table is self-explanatory where DELTA 1 and DELTA 2 are the state increment increments. This table is followed by several pages of tables containing the storage levels of reservoirs 1 and 3 at the begining of each period for every iteration. As presented in these tables, the first iteration is the initial policy and the second iteration is the run with zero state increment increments. This is why the first two columns of these tables are the same.

If desalination is being considered, more tables are printed out showing the amount of desalinized water in thousands of acre-feet and the number of desalination units in operation for every period of every iteration. The monthly percentage breakdown of desalination unit utilization is also printed.

If the dump energy analysis flag is on, a table is printed showing the storages of both reservoirs at the end of each period as well as the firm and dump energy produced in each period. The last things printed out are:

- (1) The annual dump energy produced each year and the average annual dump energy
- (2) A table showing the mean monthly dump energy produced for each month (MMDE(J)), the maximum monthly dump energy produced for each month (MINDE(J))
- (3) A table showing the present value of Annual dump energy at interest rate R (PVADE(R)) and the equivalent uniform Annual dump energy at interest rate R (EVADE (R))

A sample output from one of the runs is given below.

## B. 2 Parallel Reservoir System

The program structure remains almost the same as for the series reservoir system and hence there are very few changes to be made in order to run the program. The changes necessary, and the new parameters used are described below.

\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\* SYSTEM CHARACTERISTICS \*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*

# ENERGY CAPACITIES OF RESERVOIR 1

|     |     |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 1.200 | 2.050 | 2.850 | 3.650 | 4.400 | 5.000 | 5.600 | 6.150  | 6.700  | 7.300  | 7.150  | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 1.350 | 2.250 | 3.150 | 3.950 | 4.700 | 5.400 | 6.100 | 6.750  | 7.350  | 7.750  | 8.017  | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 1.500 | 2.450 | 3.300 | 4.150 | 5.000 | 5.750 | 6.500 | 7.250  | 7.900  | 8.350  | 8.650  | 9.150  | 0.0    |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 1.650 | 2.550 | 3.500 | 4.400 | 5.300 | 6.150 | 6.900 | 7.700  | 8.400  | 8.900  | 9.250  | 9.472  | 0.0    |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 1.750 | 2.750 | 3.700 | 4.650 | 5.500 | 6.350 | 7.150 | 7.950  | 8.700  | 9.350  | 9.800  | 10.160 | 0.0    |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0   | 1.900 | 2.850 | 3.800 | 4.750 | 5.700 | 6.600 | 7.500 | 8.350  | 9.100  | 9.800  | 10.350 | 10.750 | 11.080 |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.000 | 2.000 | 3.000 | 4.000 | 4.950 | 5.900 | 6.800 | 7.750 | 8.600  | 9.400  | 10.150 | 10.800 | 11.300 | 11.800 |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.150 | 2.100 | 3.050 | 4.050 | 5.050 | 6.050 | 7.000 | 8.000 | 8.900  | 9.750  | 10.550 | 11.200 | 11.700 | 12.100 |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.200 | 2.150 | 3.150 | 4.200 | 5.200 | 6.200 | 7.200 | 8.150 | 9.150  | 10.100 | 10.850 | 11.500 | 11.950 | 12.310 |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.250 | 2.250 | 3.300 | 4.300 | 5.350 | 6.350 | 7.350 | 8.400 | 9.400  | 10.450 | 11.150 | 11.750 | 12.150 | 12.490 |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.350 | 2.400 | 3.450 | 4.500 | 5.550 | 6.600 | 7.650 | 8.750 | 9.750  | 10.800 | 11.850 | 12.250 | 12.610 | 0.0    |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.400 | 2.500 | 3.600 | 4.700 | 5.800 | 6.900 | 8.000 | 9.100 | 10.250 | 11.250 | 12.150 | 12.850 | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.500 | 2.650 | 3.800 | 4.900 | 6.000 | 7.150 | 8.250 | 9.400 | 10.500 | 11.600 | 12.000 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.500 | 2.700 | 3.900 | 5.000 | 6.150 | 7.300 | 8.400 | 9.600 | 10.700 | 11.800 | 12.800 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.600 | 2.750 | 3.950 | 5.100 | 6.250 | 7.400 | 8.550 | 9.750 | 10.850 | 12.000 | 13.110 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.650 | 2.850 | 4.000 | 5.200 | 6.350 | 7.500 | 8.650 | 9.800 | 10.950 | 12.100 | 13.430 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.750 | 2.900 | 4.050 | 5.250 | 6.400 | 7.550 | 8.750 | 9.850 | 11.050 | 12.200 | 13.700 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    |

## ENERGY CAPACITIES OF RESERVOIR 3

|        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |     |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 5.950  | 6.400  | 6.850  | 7.300  | 7.750  | 8.375  | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 7.850  | 8.550  | 9.200  | 9.900  | 10.550 | 11.250 | 11.900 | 12.400 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 9.200  | 10.000 | 10.900 | 11.700 | 12.500 | 13.300 | 13.950 | 14.450 | 14.840 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 10.250 | 11.200 | 12.150 | 13.050 | 13.900 | 14.700 | 15.450 | 16.150 | 16.600 | 16.930 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 11.100 | 12.100 | 13.100 | 14.100 | 15.100 | 16.050 | 16.900 | 17.650 | 18.250 | 18.750 | 19.040 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 11.950 | 12.950 | 14.000 | 15.100 | 16.150 | 17.150 | 18.050 | 18.900 | 19.600 | 20.250 | 20.750 | 22.610 | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 12.500 | 13.600 | 14.700 | 15.900 | 17.000 | 18.000 | 19.000 | 19.950 | 20.900 | 21.700 | 22.150 | 22.700 | 23.450 | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 13.000 | 14.150 | 15.350 | 16.550 | 17.750 | 18.900 | 19.950 | 20.850 | 21.750 | 22.550 | 23.250 | 23.900 | 24.300 | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 13.200 | 14.450 | 15.700 | 16.950 | 18.150 | 19.450 | 20.500 | 21.450 | 22.400 | 23.200 | 23.750 | 24.250 | 24.520 | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 13.650 | 14.950 | 16.200 | 17.500 | 18.700 | 19.900 | 21.100 | 22.200 | 23.200 | 24.000 | 24.550 | 25.220 | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 14.550 | 15.850 | 17.200 | 18.450 | 19.750 | 20.950 | 22.100 | 23.250 | 24.250 | 25.250 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 14.900 | 16.300 | 17.550 | 18.900 | 20.200 | 21.450 | 22.750 | 23.800 | 25.060 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 15.250 | 16.700 | 18.050 | 19.400 | 20.700 | 21.950 | 23.250 | 24.400 | 25.600 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 15.650 | 17.100 | 18.500 | 19.850 | 21.200 | 22.550 | 23.900 | 25.140 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 15.950 | 17.400 | 18.850 | 20.200 | 21.600 | 23.000 | 24.300 | 25.700 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 16.150 | 17.600 | 19.050 | 20.450 | 21.900 | 23.350 | 24.750 | 26.000 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 16.300 | 17.750 | 19.200 | 20.700 | 22.150 | 23.600 | 25.070 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 16.650 | 18.450 | 19.800 | 21.250 | 22.550 | 24.100 | 25.430 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 17.050 | 19.000 | 20.300 | 21.650 | 23.000 | 24.600 | 25.490 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 17.300 | 19.050 | 20.400 | 21.800 | 23.200 | 24.750 | 25.750 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 17.650 | 19.150 | 20.600 | 22.050 | 23.500 | 25.000 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 18.950 | 19.500 | 20.950 | 22.300 | 23.850 | 25.130 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 17.150 | 19.750 | 21.250 | 22.550 | 23.150 | 26.000 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 18.350 | 19.900 | 21.350 | 22.800 | 24.350 | 25.790 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 18.500 | 20.500 | 21.550 | 23.000 | 24.450 | 26.280 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |
| 18.600 | 20.100 | 21.650 | 23.150 | 24.700 | 26.700 | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0 |



## SYSTEM CHARACTERISTICS \*

| FLOW 1 |        |        |         |         |         |         |        |         |         |        |        |
|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| 24.598 | 26.382 | 24.066 | 13.054  | 116.564 | 28.893  | 33.183  | 15.440 | 45.250  | 43.393  | 10.843 | 15.728 |
| 13.198 | 25.426 | 35.079 | 67.326  | 26.255  | 29.594  | 225.126 | 19.798 | 6.904   | 31.696  | 7.622  | 8.185  |
| 11.522 | 17.268 | 8.875  | 6.054   | 57.650  | 18.533  | 5.440   | 4.068  | 76.977  | 31.487  | 14.610 | 22.376 |
| 14.517 | 11.228 | 15.160 | 14.448  | 153.057 | 21.017  | 8.126   | 2.750  | 5.175   | 22.249  | 7.094  | 23.032 |
| 5.457  | 10.008 | 15.647 | 9.836   | 38.449  | 29.507  | 163.520 | 20.867 | 17.879  | 9.997   | 4.653  | 4.492  |
| 8.668  | 12.449 | 51.246 | 207.484 | 184.390 | 52.653  | 11.061  | 11.407 | 14.258  | 29.316  | 10.722 | 5.750  |
| 7.484  | 14.875 | 4.114  | 21.462  | 48.027  | 15.982  | 15.613  | 9.278  | 42.191  | 5.721   | 2.863  | 3.139  |
| 3.316  | 3.741  | 3.454  | 4.906   | 69.832  | 130.383 | 9.577   | 18.504 | 4.837   | 2.118   | 2.422  | 2.519  |
| 2.731  | 2.416  | 1.940  | 24.251  | 88.322  | 18.388  | 1.533   | 1.178  | 141.847 | 4.843   | 14.834 | 12.462 |
| 7.973  | 3.695  | 37.348 | 10.693  | 50.478  | 2.605   | 13.463  | 63.937 | 9.652   | 88.203  | 7.731  | 3.632  |
| FLOW 2 |        |        |         |         |         |         |        |         |         |        |        |
| 21.260 | 20.920 | 19.450 | 10.440  | 53.010  | 20.070  | 3.950   | 6.060  | 13.700  | 9.120   | 7.400  | 11.710 |
| 28.080 | 28.110 | 21.180 | 29.520  | 8.700   | 5.140   | 2.710   | 2.670  | 2.500   | 8.310   | 4.100  | 5.010  |
| 8.580  | 10.560 | 5.920  | 32.660  | 45.050  | 8.440   | 1.570   | 0.469  | 12.050  | 12.300  | 6.260  | 5.490  |
| 41.730 | 10.260 | 18.830 | 10.270  | 14.560  | 14.360  | 3.640   | 2.170  | 1.580   | 1.820   | 3.390  | 4.670  |
| 4.530  | 7.140  | 4.870  | 6.310   | 13.280  | 182.000 | 76.980  | 8.870  | 13.680  | 5.920   | 5.280  | 5.610  |
| 7.280  | 35.280 | 18.530 | 40.000  | 21.550  | 15.740  | 9.940   | 9.810  | 11.660  | 10.390  | 8.910  | 9.160  |
| 9.720  | 10.080 | 6.620  | 13.040  | 16.880  | 5.510   | 7.090   | 3.470  | 13.110  | 4.600   | 3.000  | 4.360  |
| 4.210  | 4.430  | 4.330  | 3.870   | 12.380  | 5.330   | 0.528   | 2.580  | 3.630   | 1.110   | 2.180  | 2.670  |
| 2.650  | 2.210  | 2.640  | 21.770  | 14.890  | 3.200   | 0.424   | 0.005  | 231.500 | 2.120   | 3.710  | 26.550 |
| 12.050 | 6.610  | 5.490  | 3.060   | 37.360  | 0.472   | 1.770   | 4.000  | 4.300   | 5.930   | 7.010  | 2.190  |
| FLOW 3 |        |        |         |         |         |         |        |         |         |        |        |
| 30.748 | 32.978 | 30.082 | 16.317  | 145.705 | 36.123  | 41.479  | 19.300 | 56.563  | 54.242  | 13.554 | 19.661 |
| 22.747 | 31.783 | 43.849 | 84.713  | 32.819  | 36.993  | 281.408 | 24.747 | 8.630   | 39.620  | 9.528  | 10.232 |
| 14.402 | 21.586 | 11.094 | 7.567   | 72.063  | 23.166  | 6.900   | 5.085  | 96.159  | 39.359  | 18.262 | 27.920 |
| 13.147 | 14.036 | 13.976 | 18.061  | 191.322 | 26.272  | 10.160  | 3.451  | 7.719   | 27.911  | 8.867  | 28.852 |
| 6.821  | 12.511 | 19.559 | 12.795  | 48.061  | 36.884  | 204.400 | 26.084 | 24.849  | 12.496  | 5.317  | 5.616  |
| 10.936 | 15.561 | 64.057 | 259.355 | 230.487 | 65.822  | 13.827  | 14.259 | 17.822  | 36.645  | 13.402 | 7.188  |
| 9.356  | 18.594 | 5.142  | 26.828  | 60.034  | 19.977  | 19.516  | 11.597 | 52.739  | 7.151   | 3.570  | 3.924  |
| 4.146  | 4.676  | 4.317  | 6.132   | 87.291  | 162.979 | 11.971  | 23.130 | 6.047   | 2.647   | 3.027  | 3.149  |
| 3.414  | 3.020  | 2.426  | 30.314  | 110.402 | 22.986  | 1.917   | 1.472  | 177.309 | 6.054   | 18.543 | 15.877 |
| 9.966  | 4.619  | 46.685 | 13.367  | 63.347  | 3.257   | 16.829  | 79.921 | 12.065  | 110.254 | 9.554  | 4.540  |
| FLOW 4 |        |        |         |         |         |         |        |         |         |        |        |
| 6.639  | 6.489  | 5.849  | 2.172   | 22.492  | 6.118   | -0.187  | 0.551  | 3.452   | 1.671   | 1.034  | 2.663  |
| 9.748  | 9.762  | 6.603  | 10.430  | 1.514   | 0.225   | -0.608  | -0.621 | -0.651  | 1.369   | -0.135 | 0.180  |
| 1.469  | 2.226  | 0.501  | 11.945  | 18.241  | 1.417   | -0.085  | -1.342 | 2.797   | 2.895   | 0.672  | 0.348  |
| 16.510 | 2.103  | 5.583  | 2.107   | 3.799   | 3.718   | -0.293  | -0.788 | -0.949  | -0.903  | -0.381 | 0.061  |
| 0.012  | 0.940  | 0.131  | 0.640   | 3.284   | 70.345  | 35.709  | 1.578  | 3.444   | 0.501   | 0.274  | 0.391  |
| 0.274  | 13.735 | 5.454  | 15.620  | 6.767   | 4.283   | 1.991   | 1.932  | 2.644   | 2.153   | 1.593  | 1.686  |
| 1.898  | 2.034  | 0.752  | 3.188   | 4.756   | 0.356   | 0.922   | -0.351 | 3.216   | 0.037   | -0.204 | -0.046 |
| -0.097 | -0.021 | -0.056 | -0.214  | 2.926   | 0.292   | -1.323  | -0.651 | -0.296  | -1.135  | -0.794 | -0.621 |
| -0.628 | -0.774 | -0.631 | 6.864   | 3.930   | -0.443  | -1.358  | -1.489 | 51.005  | -0.804  | -0.269 | 9.033  |
| 2.797  | 0.748  | 0.348  | -0.490  | 14.278  | -1.342  | -0.920  | -0.170 | -0.066  | 0.504   | -0.841 | -0.781 |
| FLOW 5 |        |        |         |         |         |         |        |         |         |        |        |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0       |         |        |         |         |        |        |

\*\*\*\*\* SYSTEM CHARACTERISTICS \*\*\*\*\*

YEARLY DEMAND IN THOUSANDS OF ACRE FEET AT STATION 1 : 11.000

YEARLY DEMAND IN THOUSANDS OF ACRE FEET AT STATION 2 : 39.000

YEARLY DEMAND IN THOUSANDS OF ACRE FEET AT STATION 3 : 517.320

YEARLY DEMAND IN THOUSANDS OF ACRE FEET AT STATION 4 : 520.000

MUNITS, CAPDES, INTPOL, NYEARS, ITRTOT, MAXP4, ID, ISIM, THETA, RHO, MAXRHO, RHOINC  
4 100.00 5 10 35 0 1 0 0.400 .600 0 .100

NUCLEAR CAPACITIES

187.000 140.000 94.000 47.000 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0

AREAS OF RESERVOIR 1

2.860 4.980 6.850 8.530 9.890 11.310 12.600 13.760 14.790 15.820  
16.730 17.630 18.400 19.050 19.820 20.470 21.110 21.750 22.470 23.370

AREAS OF RESERVOIR 3

1.820 3.120 4.250 5.380 6.300 7.100 7.880 8.650 9.320 10.100  
10.620 11.300 12.020 12.700 13.300 13.980 14.580 15.250 15.980 16.600  
17.250 18.000 18.650 19.250 20.000 20.600 21.250 21.950 22.550 23.150  
23.820 24.480 25.150 25.800 26.450 27.100 27.780 28.400 29.100 29.700

CONSTANT HEAD AREAS : 6.375; 1.183

EVAPORATION RATES

0.030 0.020 0.160 0.070 0.130 0.470 0.740 0.730 0.360 0.400 0.270 0.100  
0.030 0.020 0.160 0.070 0.130 0.470 0.740 0.730 0.360 0.400 0.270 0.100  
0.030 0.020 0.160 0.070 0.130 0.470 0.740 0.730 0.360 0.400 0.270 0.100  
0.030 0.020 0.160 0.070 0.130 0.470 0.740 0.730 0.360 0.400 0.270 0.100

EVAPORATION LOSSES IN THOUSANDS OF ACRE FEET

0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0  
0.191 0.127 1.020 0.446 0.829 2.996 4.717 4.654 2.295 2.550 1.721 0.637  
0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0  
0.035 0.024 0.189 0.083 0.154 0.556 0.875 0.864 0.426 0.473 0.319 0.118

DS1, DR1, DS3, DR3, S1DEAD, S3DEAD

50.000 100.000 50.000 100.000 36.800 27.900

S1MAX, S3MAXA, S3MAXB, SINIT1, SINIT3, C5

992.475 ; 1165.000 ; 1350.000 ; 900.000 ; 1165.000 ; 0.0 ;

\*RIMAXT

0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0  
348.099 307.934 348.343 367.438 344.380 353.306 353.306 338.430 316.115 365.694 330.248 348.099  
0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0  
117.774 104.184 118.025 124.317 116.515 119.535 119.535 114.502 106.952 124.065 111.734 117.774

\*DESCAP

2.378 2.148 2.378 2.302 2.378 2.302 2.378 2.378 2.302 2.378 2.302 2.378

\*TOTHS

744.000 672.000 744.000 720.000 744.000 720.000 744.000 744.000 720.000 744.000 720.000 744.000

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\* SYSTEM CHARACTERISTICS \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

PUMPING DEMAND DISTRIBUTION

|       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 0.061 | 0.055 | 0.065 | 0.070 | 0.075 | 0.107 | 0.140 | 0.130 | 0.094 | 0.077 | 0.065 | 0.061 |
| 0.061 | 0.055 | 0.065 | 0.070 | 0.075 | 0.107 | 0.140 | 0.130 | 0.094 | 0.077 | 0.065 | 0.061 |
| 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.016 | 0.087 | 0.153 | 0.200 | 0.189 | 0.178 | 0.146 | 0.030 | 0.001 | 0.0   |
| 0.061 | 0.055 | 0.065 | 0.070 | 0.075 | 0.107 | 0.140 | 0.130 | 0.094 | 0.077 | 0.065 | 0.061 |

MONTHLY PUMPING DEMANDS

|        |        |        |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0.671  | 0.605  | 0.715  | 0.770  | 0.825  | 1.177   | 1.540  | 1.430  | 1.034  | 0.847  | 0.715  | 0.671  |
| 2.379  | 2.145  | 2.535  | 2.730  | 2.925  | 4.173   | 5.450  | 5.070  | 3.666  | 3.003  | 2.535  | 2.379  |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 8.277  | 45.007 | 79.150 | 103.464 | 97.773 | 92.083 | 75.529 | 15.520 | 0.517  | 0.0    |
| 31.720 | 28.600 | 33.800 | 36.400 | 39.000 | 55.640  | 72.800 | 67.600 | 48.880 | 40.040 | 33.800 | 31.720 |

CONSTANT HEAD CAPACITIES :50.000;15.000

RMTCS(2) = 9000.000 RMTCS(4) = 3045.000

CONSTANT HEAD ENERGY RATES :71.000.;53.000

\*TOTAL YEARLY FLJW AT EACH STATION

|         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 397.402 | 501.711 | 274.771 | 298.938 | 332.314 | 599.410 | 190.751 | 255.611 | 314.947 | 299.611 |
| 197.090 | 146.110 | 149.369 | 127.370 | 334.469 | 199.250 | 98.380  | 47.248  | 311.458 | 85.242  |
| 496.752 | 627.139 | 343.464 | 373.672 | 415.393 | 749.261 | 238.439 | 319.513 | 393.684 | 374.514 |
| 58.743  | 37.816  | 40.134  | 30.547  | 117.249 | 58.122  | 16.558  | -1.980  | 64.437  | 14.065  |
| 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     | 0.0     |

AVERAGE MONTHLY INFLOW AT EACH STATION

|        |        |        |        |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 10.447 | 12.749 | 19.695 | 38.002 | 83.322  | 34.757 | 48.665 | 16.724 | 36.792 | 26.902 | 8.340  | 10.153 |
| 14.009 | 13.662 | 10.786 | 17.094 | 23.765  | 26.026 | 10.850 | 4.010  | 30.789 | 5.152  | 4.713  | 7.742  |
| 13.058 | 15.936 | 24.614 | 47.502 | 104.153 | 43.446 | 60.831 | 20.905 | 45.990 | 33.628 | 10.425 | 12.691 |
| 3.862  | 3.724  | 2.453  | 5.226  | 8.199   | 8.497  | 3.294  | -0.135 | 6.460  | 0.629  | 0.001  | 1.291  |
| 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0     | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    | 0.0    |

AVERAGE YEARLY INFLOW AT EACH STATION

|         |         |         |        |     |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|-----|
| 346.546 | 169.617 | 433.181 | 43.590 | 0.0 |
|---------|---------|---------|--------|-----|

FIRM ENERGY DISTRIBUTION

|        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0.0660 | 0.0740 | 0.0780 | 0.0670 | 0.0660 | 0.1050 | 0.1330 | 0.1090 | 0.0810 | 0.0920 | 0.0710 | 0.0580 |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

ON PEAK HOURS

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 468. | 414. | 469. | 494. | 463. | 475. | 475. | 455. | 425. | 493. | 444. | 468. |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|

R1MAXT: MAXIMUM TURBINE RELEASE RESERVOIR 1

|          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      | 1335.000 | 1375.000 | 1410.000 | 1445.000 | 1470.000 | 1515.000 | 1540.000 |
| 1550.000 | 1555.000 | 1530.000 | 1455.000 | 1350.000 | 1290.000 | 1265.000 | 1245.000 | 1230.000 | 1220.000 |

R3MAXT: MAXIMUM TURBINE RELEASE RESERVOIR 3

|          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1750.000 | 1840.000 | 2050.000 | 2190.000 | 2290.000 | 2385.000 | 2470.000 | 2520.000 | 2530.000 | 2530.000 |
| 2430.000 | 2275.000 | 2195.000 | 2150.000 | 2085.000 | 2050.000 | 2020.000 | 1995.000 | 1965.000 | 1945.000 |
| 1925.000 | 1900.000 | 1890.000 | 1865.000 | 1845.000 | 1830.000 | 1815.000 | 0.0      | 0.0      | 0.0      |

STATE INCREMENT INCREMENTS : 0.0 100.000 50.000 25.000 10.000 5.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000  
 0.0 100.000 50.000 25.000 10.000 5.000 1.000 1.000 1.000 1.000

\*\*\*\*\* ANNUAL\_FIRM\_ENERGY \*\*\*\*\*

| ITERATION<br>NUMBER | AFE<br>(MWH/YEA2) | DELTA1<br>(1000 A/E) | DELTA2<br>(1000 A/E) | % ABOVE INITIAL<br>POLICY | % IMPROVEMENT<br>PER ITERATION |
|---------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1                   | 17249.434         | 0.0                  | 0.0                  | 0.0                       | 0.0                            |
| 2                   | 17249.434         | 100.0                | 100.0                | 0.0                       | 0.0                            |
| 3                   | 17250.027         | 50.0                 | 50.0                 | 0.003                     | 0.003                          |
| 4                   | 17250.027         | 50.0                 | 50.0                 | 0.003                     | 0.0                            |
| 5                   | 17250.105         | 25.0                 | 25.0                 | 0.004                     | 0.000                          |
| 6                   | 17250.105         | 25.0                 | 25.0                 | 0.004                     | 0.0                            |
| 7                   | 17254.129         | 10.0                 | 10.0                 | 0.085                     | 0.081                          |
| 8                   | 17265.223         | 10.0                 | 10.0                 | 0.091                     | 0.006                          |
| 9                   | 17266.316         | 10.0                 | 10.0                 | 0.098                     | 0.005                          |
| 10                  | 17267.531         | 10.0                 | 10.0                 | 0.105                     | 0.007                          |
| 11                  | 17268.836         | 10.0                 | 10.0                 | 0.112                     | 0.008                          |
| 12                  | 20173.461         | 5.0                  | 5.0                  | 16.951                    | 15.827                         |
| 13                  | 22723.652         | 5.0                  | 5.0                  | 31.736                    | 12.641                         |
| 14                  | 22884.551         | 5.0                  | 5.0                  | 32.568                    | 0.708                          |
| 15                  | 22982.793         | 5.0                  | 5.0                  | 33.238                    | 0.427                          |
| 16                  | 22988.379         | 5.0                  | 5.0                  | 33.270                    | 0.024                          |
| 17                  | 27768.449         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 50.982                    | 20.793                         |
| 18                  | 39291.250         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 127.725                   | 41.460                         |
| 19                  | 45715.578         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 155.025                   | 16.380                         |
| 20                  | 49763.980         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 188.496                   | 8.856                          |
| 21                  | 51851.359         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 200.597                   | 4.195                          |
| 22                  | 52194.574         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 202.587                   | 0.662                          |
| 23                  | 53662.875         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 211.099                   | 2.813                          |
| 24                  | 54964.152         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 218.643                   | 2.425                          |
| 25                  | 55058.754         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 219.192                   | 0.172                          |
| 26                  | 55767.359         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 223.300                   | 1.287                          |
| 27                  | 56418.734         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 227.076                   | 1.168                          |
| 28                  | 57070.113         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 230.852                   | 1.155                          |
| 29                  | 57606.234         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 234.474                   | 1.080                          |
| 30                  | 57721.488         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 234.628                   | 0.061                          |
| 31                  | 57798.266         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 235.073                   | 0.133                          |
| 32                  | 57829.734         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 235.256                   | 0.054                          |
| 33                  | 57861.148         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 235.438                   | 0.054                          |
| 34                  | 58116.973         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 236.921                   | 0.442                          |
| 35                  | 58141.410         | 1.0                  | 1.0                  | 237.063                   | 0.042                          |

\*\*\*\*\* RESERVOIR 1 \*\*\*\*\*  
INITIAL STORAGE IN GIVEN PERIOD (1000 AF)

| ITERATION NO. | 1  | 2       | 3       | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       | 8       | 9       | 10      | 11      | 12      |
|---------------|----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| PERIOD        | 1  | 2       | 3       | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       | 8       | 9       | 10      | 11      | 12      |
| 1             | 1  | 900.000 | 900.000 | 900.000 | 950.000 | 950.000 | 975.000 | 975.000 | 985.000 | 985.000 | 985.000 | 985.000 |
| 2             | 2  | 923.940 | 923.940 | 923.940 | 923.940 | 923.940 | 948.940 | 973.940 | 983.940 | 983.940 | 983.940 | 983.940 |
| 3             | 3  | 949.877 | 949.877 | 949.877 | 949.877 | 949.877 | 949.877 | 949.877 | 959.877 | 959.877 | 959.877 | 959.877 |
| 4             | 4  | 970.146 | 970.146 | 970.146 | 920.146 | 970.146 | 945.146 | 970.146 | 960.146 | 960.146 | 960.146 | 960.146 |
| 5             | 5  | 956.514 | 956.514 | 956.514 | 906.514 | 906.514 | 881.514 | 906.514 | 896.514 | 896.514 | 896.514 | 896.514 |
| 6             | 6  | 989.496 | 989.496 | 989.496 | 989.496 | 989.496 | 989.496 | 989.496 | 989.496 | 989.496 | 989.496 | 989.496 |
| 7             | 7  | 954.254 | 954.254 | 954.254 | 904.254 | 954.254 | 979.254 | 979.254 | 989.254 | 989.254 | 989.254 | 989.254 |
| 8             | 8  | 891.622 | 891.622 | 891.622 | 841.622 | 791.622 | 816.622 | 841.622 | 831.622 | 831.622 | 841.622 | 851.622 |
| 9             | 9  | 819.817 | 819.817 | 819.817 | 769.817 | 719.817 | 719.817 | 594.817 | 534.817 | 674.817 | 684.817 | 694.817 |
| 10            | 10 | 813.958 | 813.958 | 813.958 | 763.958 | 713.958 | 688.958 | 663.958 | 653.958 | 653.958 | 653.958 | 663.958 |
| 11            | 11 | 830.228 | 830.228 | 830.228 | 780.228 | 730.228 | 705.228 | 680.228 | 670.228 | 670.228 | 680.228 | 690.228 |
| 12            | 12 | 825.439 | 825.439 | 825.439 | 775.439 | 725.439 | 700.439 | 675.439 | 665.439 | 665.439 | 695.439 | 705.439 |
| 13            | 1  | 836.157 | 836.157 | 736.157 | 736.157 | 696.157 | 686.157 | 661.157 | 671.157 | 681.157 | 691.157 | 701.157 |
| 14            | 2  | 853.723 | 853.723 | 753.723 | 753.723 | 703.723 | 703.723 | 678.723 | 688.723 | 698.723 | 708.723 | 718.723 |
| 15            | 3  | 878.723 | 878.723 | 778.723 | 778.723 | 728.723 | 728.723 | 703.723 | 713.723 | 723.723 | 733.723 | 743.723 |
| 16            | 4  | 910.330 | 910.330 | 810.330 | 760.330 | 760.330 | 735.330 | 735.330 | 745.330 | 755.330 | 765.330 | 775.330 |
| 17            | 5  | 970.577 | 970.577 | 870.577 | 820.577 | 820.577 | 795.577 | 795.577 | 805.577 | 815.577 | 825.577 | 835.577 |
| 18            | 6  | 951.575 | 951.575 | 851.575 | 801.575 | 801.575 | 801.575 | 801.575 | 811.575 | 821.575 | 831.575 | 841.575 |
| 19            | 7  | 902.450 | 902.450 | 802.450 | 752.450 | 702.450 | 677.450 | 677.450 | 687.450 | 697.450 | 707.450 | 717.450 |
| 20            | 8  | 975.874 | 975.874 | 875.874 | 825.874 | 875.874 | 875.874 | 875.874 | 885.874 | 895.874 | 905.874 | 915.874 |
| 21            | 9  | 904.188 | 904.188 | 804.188 | 854.188 | 854.188 | 854.188 | 854.188 | 864.188 | 874.188 | 884.188 | 894.188 |
| 22            | 10 | 848.589 | 848.589 | 848.589 | 848.589 | 848.589 | 823.589 | 823.589 | 823.589 | 823.589 | 823.589 | 823.589 |
| 23            | 11 | 852.206 | 852.206 | 852.206 | 852.206 | 852.206 | 827.206 | 827.206 | 827.206 | 827.206 | 827.206 | 827.206 |
| 24            | 12 | 840.832 | 840.832 | 840.832 | 840.832 | 840.832 | 815.832 | 815.832 | 805.832 | 795.832 | 805.832 | 795.832 |
| 25            | 1  | 837.296 | 837.296 | 837.296 | 837.296 | 837.296 | 812.296 | 812.296 | 802.296 | 792.296 | 782.296 | 772.296 |
| 26            | 2  | 842.582 | 842.582 | 842.582 | 842.582 | 842.582 | 817.582 | 817.582 | 807.582 | 797.582 | 787.582 | 777.582 |
| 27            | 3  | 857.271 | 857.271 | 857.271 | 857.271 | 857.271 | 832.271 | 832.271 | 822.271 | 812.271 | 802.271 | 792.271 |
| 28            | 4  | 849.061 | 849.061 | 849.061 | 849.061 | 849.061 | 824.061 | 824.061 | 814.061 | 804.061 | 794.061 | 784.061 |
| 29            | 5  | 850.762 | 850.762 | 850.762 | 850.762 | 850.762 | 825.762 | 825.762 | 815.762 | 805.762 | 795.762 | 785.762 |
| 30            | 6  | 899.668 | 899.668 | 899.668 | 899.668 | 899.668 | 874.668 | 874.668 | 864.668 | 854.668 | 844.668 | 834.668 |
| 31            | 7  | 843.141 | 843.141 | 843.141 | 843.141 | 843.141 | 818.141 | 818.141 | 808.141 | 798.141 | 788.141 | 778.141 |
| 32            | 8  | 751.617 | 751.617 | 751.617 | 701.617 | 701.617 | 676.617 | 676.617 | 666.617 | 656.617 | 646.617 | 636.617 |
| 33            | 9  | 664.310 | 664.310 | 664.310 | 664.310 | 664.310 | 639.310 | 639.310 | 629.310 | 619.310 | 609.310 | 599.310 |
| 34            | 10 | 689.177 | 689.177 | 689.177 | 689.177 | 689.177 | 664.177 | 664.177 | 654.177 | 644.177 | 634.177 | 624.177 |
| 35            | 11 | 697.438 | 697.438 | 697.438 | 697.438 | 697.438 | 672.438 | 672.438 | 662.438 | 652.438 | 642.438 | 632.438 |
| 36            | 12 | 695.769 | 695.769 | 695.769 | 695.769 | 695.769 | 670.769 | 670.769 | 660.769 | 650.769 | 640.769 | 630.769 |
| 37            | 1  | 707.053 | 707.053 | 707.053 | 707.053 | 707.053 | 682.053 | 682.053 | 672.053 | 662.053 | 652.053 | 642.053 |
| 38            | 2  | 720.993 | 720.993 | 720.993 | 720.993 | 720.993 | 695.993 | 695.993 | 685.993 | 675.993 | 665.993 | 655.993 |
| 39            | 3  | 729.355 | 729.355 | 729.355 | 729.355 | 729.355 | 704.355 | 704.355 | 694.355 | 684.355 | 674.355 | 664.355 |
| 40            | 4  | 740.610 | 740.610 | 740.610 | 740.610 | 740.610 | 715.610 | 715.610 | 705.610 | 695.610 | 685.610 | 675.610 |
| 41            | 5  | 728.421 | 728.421 | 728.421 | 728.421 | 728.421 | 703.421 | 703.421 | 693.421 | 683.421 | 673.421 | 663.421 |
| 42            | 6  | 842.395 | 842.395 | 842.395 | 842.395 | 842.395 | 817.395 | 817.395 | 807.395 | 797.395 | 787.395 | 777.395 |
| 43            | 7  | 794.591 | 794.591 | 794.591 | 794.591 | 794.591 | 769.591 | 769.591 | 759.591 | 749.591 | 739.591 | 729.591 |
| 44            | 8  | 708.269 | 708.269 | 708.269 | 658.269 | 608.269 | 583.269 | 558.269 | 548.269 | 538.269 | 528.269 | 518.269 |
| 45            | 9  | 621.791 | 621.791 | 621.791 | 571.791 | 521.791 | 496.791 | 471.791 | 461.791 | 451.791 | 441.791 | 431.791 |
| 46            | 10 | 565.974 | 565.974 | 565.974 | 515.974 | 465.974 | 440.974 | 415.974 | 405.974 | 395.974 | 385.974 | 375.974 |
| 47            | 11 | 555.328 | 555.328 | 555.328 | 505.328 | 455.328 | 430.328 | 405.328 | 395.328 | 385.328 | 375.328 | 365.328 |
| 48            | 12 | 543.877 | 543.877 | 543.877 | 493.877 | 443.877 | 418.877 | 393.877 | 383.877 | 373.877 | 363.877 | 353.877 |

\*\*\*\*\* RESERVOIR 3 \*\*\*\*\*  
INITIAL STORAGE IN GIVEN PERIOD (1000 AF)

| ITERATION NO. | 1  | 25      | 26      | 27      | 28      | 29      | 30      | 31      | 32      | 33      | 34      | 35      | 36      |
|---------------|----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| PERIOD MONTH  | 1  | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       |
| 1             | 1  | 1248.00 | 1248.00 | 1248.00 | 1248.00 | 1248.00 | 1248.00 | 1248.00 | 1248.00 | 1248.00 | 1248.00 | 1248.00 | 1248.00 |
| 2             | 2  | 1164.44 | 1164.44 | 1164.44 | 1164.44 | 1164.44 | 1164.44 | 1164.44 | 1164.44 | 1164.44 | 1164.44 | 1164.44 | 1164.44 |
| 3             | 3  | 1149.62 | 1149.62 | 1149.62 | 1149.62 | 1149.62 | 1149.62 | 1149.62 | 1149.62 | 1149.62 | 1149.62 | 1149.62 | 1149.62 |
| 4             | 4  | 1127.99 | 1127.99 | 1127.99 | 1127.99 | 1127.99 | 1127.99 | 1127.99 | 1127.99 | 1127.99 | 1127.99 | 1127.99 | 1127.99 |
| 5             | 5  | 1141.43 | 1140.48 | 1140.48 | 1140.48 | 1140.48 | 1140.48 | 1140.48 | 1140.48 | 1140.48 | 1140.48 | 1140.48 | 1140.48 |
| 6             | 6  | 1262.57 | 1262.57 | 1262.57 | 1262.57 | 1262.57 | 1262.57 | 1262.57 | 1262.57 | 1262.57 | 1262.57 | 1262.57 | 1262.57 |
| 7             | 7  | 1164.72 | 1164.72 | 1164.72 | 1164.72 | 1164.72 | 1164.72 | 1164.72 | 1164.72 | 1164.72 | 1164.72 | 1164.72 | 1164.72 |
| 8             | 8  | 1117.53 | 1117.53 | 1117.53 | 1117.53 | 1117.53 | 1117.53 | 1117.53 | 1117.53 | 1117.53 | 1117.53 | 1117.53 | 1117.53 |
| 9             | 9  | 1116.69 | 1117.69 | 1117.69 | 1117.69 | 1117.69 | 1117.69 | 1117.69 | 1117.69 | 1117.69 | 1117.69 | 1117.69 | 1117.69 |
| 10            | 10 | 1115.59 | 1115.59 | 1115.59 | 1115.59 | 1115.59 | 1115.59 | 1115.59 | 1115.59 | 1115.59 | 1115.59 | 1115.59 | 1115.59 |
| 11            | 11 | 1110.99 | 1110.99 | 1110.99 | 1110.99 | 1110.99 | 1110.99 | 1110.99 | 1110.99 | 1110.99 | 1110.99 | 1110.99 | 1110.99 |
| 12            | 12 | 1091.14 | 1091.14 | 1091.14 | 1091.14 | 1091.14 | 1091.14 | 1091.14 | 1091.14 | 1091.14 | 1091.14 | 1091.14 | 1091.14 |
| 13            | 1  | 1089.44 | 1089.44 | 1089.44 | 1089.44 | 1089.44 | 1089.44 | 1089.44 | 1089.44 | 1089.44 | 1089.44 | 1089.44 | 1089.44 |
| 14            | 2  | 1111.13 | 1111.13 | 1111.13 | 1111.13 | 1111.13 | 1111.13 | 1111.13 | 1111.13 | 1111.13 | 1111.13 | 1111.13 | 1111.13 |
| 15            | 3  | 1142.17 | 1142.17 | 1142.17 | 1142.17 | 1142.17 | 1142.17 | 1142.17 | 1142.17 | 1142.17 | 1142.17 | 1142.17 | 1142.17 |
| 16            | 4  | 1164.43 | 1164.43 | 1164.43 | 1164.43 | 1164.43 | 1164.43 | 1164.43 | 1164.43 | 1164.43 | 1164.43 | 1164.43 | 1164.43 |
| 17            | 5  | 1234.69 | 1235.69 | 1236.69 | 1237.69 | 1238.69 | 1239.69 | 1240.69 | 1241.69 | 1241.69 | 1241.69 | 1241.69 | 1241.69 |
| 18            | 6  | 1164.30 | 1164.30 | 1164.30 | 1164.30 | 1164.30 | 1164.30 | 1164.30 | 1164.30 | 1164.30 | 1164.30 | 1164.30 | 1164.30 |
| 19            | 7  | 1158.87 | 1158.87 | 1158.87 | 1158.87 | 1158.87 | 1158.87 | 1158.87 | 1158.87 | 1158.87 | 1158.87 | 1158.87 | 1158.87 |
| 20            | 8  | 1315.66 | 1315.66 | 1315.66 | 1315.66 | 1315.66 | 1315.66 | 1315.66 | 1315.66 | 1315.66 | 1315.66 | 1315.66 | 1315.66 |
| 21            | 9  | 1164.02 | 1164.02 | 1164.02 | 1164.02 | 1164.02 | 1164.02 | 1164.02 | 1164.02 | 1164.02 | 1164.02 | 1164.02 | 1164.02 |
| 22            | 10 | 1102.51 | 1103.51 | 1104.51 | 1105.51 | 1106.51 | 1107.51 | 1108.51 | 1109.51 | 1110.51 | 1111.51 | 1112.51 | 1113.51 |
| 23            | 11 | 1109.75 | 1108.75 | 1108.75 | 1108.75 | 1108.75 | 1108.75 | 1108.75 | 1108.75 | 1108.75 | 1108.75 | 1108.75 | 1108.75 |
| 24            | 12 | 1108.58 | 1109.58 | 1109.58 | 1109.58 | 1109.58 | 1109.58 | 1109.58 | 1109.58 | 1109.58 | 1109.58 | 1109.58 | 1109.58 |
| 25            | 1  | 1105.93 | 1105.93 | 1107.93 | 1108.93 | 1109.93 | 1110.93 | 1111.93 | 1112.93 | 1113.93 | 1114.93 | 1115.93 | 1115.93 |
| 26            | 2  | 1113.00 | 1112.00 | 1112.00 | 1112.00 | 1112.00 | 1112.00 | 1112.00 | 1112.00 | 1112.00 | 1112.00 | 1112.00 | 1112.00 |
| 27            | 3  | 1128.30 | 1129.30 | 1130.30 | 1131.30 | 1132.30 | 1132.30 | 1132.30 | 1132.30 | 1133.30 | 1134.30 | 1135.30 | 1136.30 |
| 28            | 4  | 1107.78 | 1108.78 | 1109.78 | 1110.78 | 1111.78 | 1112.78 | 1113.78 | 1114.78 | 1115.78 | 1116.78 | 1117.78 | 1118.78 |
| 29            | 5  | 1092.42 | 1092.42 | 1092.42 | 1093.42 | 1094.42 | 1095.42 | 1096.42 | 1097.42 | 1098.42 | 1099.42 | 1100.42 | 1101.42 |
| 30            | 6  | 1143.18 | 1142.18 | 1142.18 | 1143.18 | 1144.18 | 1145.18 | 1146.18 | 1147.18 | 1148.18 | 1149.18 | 1150.18 | 1151.18 |
| 31            | 7  | 1114.62 | 1115.62 | 1116.62 | 1117.62 | 1118.62 | 1119.62 | 1120.62 | 1121.62 | 1122.62 | 1123.62 | 1124.62 | 1125.62 |
| 32            | 8  | 988.68  | 989.68  | 990.68  | 991.68  | 992.68  | 993.68  | 994.68  | 995.68  | 996.68  | 997.68  | 998.68  | 999.68  |
| 33            | 9  | 847.62  | 848.62  | 849.62  | 850.62  | 851.62  | 852.62  | 853.62  | 854.62  | 855.62  | 856.62  | 857.62  | 858.62  |
| 34            | 10 | 834.33  | 835.33  | 836.33  | 837.33  | 838.33  | 839.33  | 840.33  | 841.33  | 842.33  | 843.33  | 844.33  | 845.33  |
| 35            | 11 | 826.06  | 827.06  | 828.06  | 829.06  | 830.06  | 831.06  | 832.06  | 833.06  | 834.06  | 835.06  | 836.06  | 837.06  |
| 36            | 12 | 813.02  | 814.02  | 815.02  | 816.02  | 817.02  | 818.02  | 819.02  | 820.02  | 821.02  | 822.02  | 823.02  | 824.02  |
| 37            | 1  | 828.49  | 828.49  | 828.49  | 828.49  | 828.49  | 828.49  | 828.49  | 828.49  | 828.49  | 828.49  | 828.49  | 828.49  |
| 38            | 2  | 846.20  | 846.20  | 846.20  | 846.20  | 846.20  | 846.20  | 846.20  | 846.20  | 846.20  | 846.20  | 846.20  | 846.20  |
| 39            | 3  | 859.88  | 859.88  | 859.88  | 859.88  | 859.88  | 859.88  | 859.88  | 859.88  | 859.88  | 859.88  | 859.88  | 859.88  |
| 40            | 4  | 864.69  | 863.69  | 862.69  | 861.69  | 860.69  | 859.69  | 858.69  | 857.69  | 856.69  | 855.69  | 854.69  | 853.69  |
| 41            | 5  | 880.15  | 879.15  | 878.15  | 877.15  | 876.15  | 875.15  | 874.15  | 873.15  | 872.15  | 871.15  | 870.15  | 869.15  |
| 42            | 6  | 1048.92 | 1049.92 | 1050.92 | 1051.92 | 1052.92 | 1053.92 | 1054.92 | 1055.92 | 1056.92 | 1057.92 | 1058.92 | 1059.92 |
| 43            | 7  | 1065.10 | 1066.10 | 1067.10 | 1068.10 | 1069.10 | 1070.10 | 1071.10 | 1072.10 | 1073.10 | 1074.10 | 1075.10 | 1076.10 |
| 44            | 8  | 1023.75 | 1024.75 | 1025.75 | 1026.75 | 1027.75 | 1028.75 | 1029.75 | 1030.75 | 1031.75 | 1032.75 | 1033.75 | 1034.75 |
| 45            | 9  | 932.09  | 933.09  | 934.09  | 935.09  | 936.09  | 937.09  | 938.09  | 939.09  | 940.09  | 941.09  | 942.09  | 943.09  |
| 46            | 10 | 815.06  | 816.06  | 817.06  | 818.06  | 819.06  | 820.06  | 821.06  | 822.06  | 823.06  | 824.06  | 825.06  | 826.06  |
| 47            | 11 | 801.12  | 802.12  | 803.12  | 804.12  | 805.12  | 806.12  | 807.12  | 808.12  | 809.12  | 810.12  | 811.12  | 812.12  |
| 48            | 12 | 781.36  | 782.36  | 783.36  | 784.36  | 785.36  | 786.36  | 787.36  | 788.36  | 789.36  | 790.36  | 791.36  | 792.36  |

AMOUNT OF DESALINIZED WATER  
IN THOUSANDS OF ACRE FEET

| ITERATION NO. | 1  | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     | 10    | 11    | 12    |
|---------------|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| PERIOD MONTH  |    |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1             | 1  | 9.514 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 2             | 2  | 8.593 | 3.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 3             | 3  | 9.514 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 3.0   | 3.0   | 3.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 4             | 4  | 9.207 | 9.207 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 5             | 5  | 9.514 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 6             | 6  | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 3.0   | 3.0   | 3.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 7             | 7  | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 8             | 8  | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 3.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 9             | 9  | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 3.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 10            | 10 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 11            | 11 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 3.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 3.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 12            | 12 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 3.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 13            | 1  | 9.514 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 14            | 2  | 8.593 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 3.0   | 3.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 15            | 3  | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 16            | 4  | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 17            | 5  | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 |
| 18            | 6  | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 0.0   |
| 19            | 7  | 9.514 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 3.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 |
| 20            | 8  | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 21            | 9  | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 22            | 10 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 3.0   | 3.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 23            | 11 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 24            | 12 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 25            | 1  | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 26            | 2  | 8.593 | 8.593 | 8.593 | 8.593 | 8.593 | 8.593 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 27            | 3  | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 |
| 28            | 4  | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 |
| 29            | 5  | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 |
| 30            | 6  | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 |
| 31            | 7  | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 |
| 32            | 8  | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 |
| 33            | 9  | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 |
| 34            | 10 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 |
| 35            | 11 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 |
| 36            | 12 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 |
| 37            | 1  | 9.514 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 38            | 2  | 8.593 | 8.593 | 8.593 | 8.593 | 8.593 | 8.593 | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   | 0.0   |
| 39            | 3  | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 |
| 40            | 4  | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 |
| 41            | 5  | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 |
| 42            | 6  | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 |
| 43            | 7  | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 |
| 44            | 8  | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 |
| 45            | 9  | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 |
| 46            | 10 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 |
| 47            | 11 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 | 9.207 |
| 48            | 12 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 | 9.514 |

NUMBER OF DESALINATION UNITS  
IN USE PER PERIOD

| ITERATION NO. | PERIOD | MONTH | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
|---------------|--------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|
| 1             | 1      | 1     | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 2             | 2      | 2     | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 3             | 3      | 3     | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 4             | 4      | 4     | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 5             | 5      | 5     | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 6             | 6      | 6     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 7             | 7      | 7     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 8             | 8      | 8     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 9             | 9      | 9     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 10            | 10     | 10    | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 11            | 11     | 11    | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 12            | 12     | 12    | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 13            | 1      | 1     | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 14            | 2      | 2     | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 15            | 3      | 3     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 16            | 4      | 4     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 17            | 5      | 5     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 18            | 6      | 6     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 19            | 7      | 7     | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 20            | 8      | 8     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 21            | 9      | 9     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 22            | 10     | 10    | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 23            | 11     | 11    | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 24            | 12     | 12    | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 25            | 1      | 1     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 26            | 2      | 2     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 27            | 3      | 3     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 28            | 4      | 4     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 29            | 5      | 5     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 30            | 6      | 6     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 31            | 7      | 7     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 32            | 8      | 8     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 33            | 9      | 9     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 34            | 10     | 10    | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 35            | 11     | 11    | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 36            | 12     | 12    | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 37            | 1      | 1     | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 38            | 2      | 2     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0  | 0  | 0  |
| 39            | 3      | 3     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 40            | 4      | 4     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 41            | 5      | 5     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 42            | 6      | 6     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 43            | 7      | 7     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 44            | 8      | 8     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 45            | 9      | 9     | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 46            | 10     | 10    | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 47            | 11     | 11    | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |
| 48            | 12     | 12    | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4  | 4  | 4  |





|         |                         |    |        |                                 |
|---------|-------------------------|----|--------|---------------------------------|
| 60.0000 | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 1  | HAVE 3 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 60.0000 | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 2  | HAVE 3 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 30.0000 | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 3  | HAVE 3 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 0.0     | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 4  | HAVE 3 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 0.0     | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 5  | HAVE 3 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 0.0     | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 6  | HAVE 3 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 10.0000 | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 7  | HAVE 3 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 0.0     | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 8  | HAVE 3 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 0.0     | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 9  | HAVE 3 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 20.0000 | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 10 | HAVE 3 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 20.0000 | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 11 | HAVE 3 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 40.0000 | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 12 | HAVE 3 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |

---

|         |                         |    |        |                                 |
|---------|-------------------------|----|--------|---------------------------------|
| 0.0     | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 1  | HAVE 4 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 0.0     | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 2  | HAVE 4 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 40.0000 | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 3  | HAVE 4 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 70.0000 | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 4  | HAVE 4 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 70.0000 | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 5  | HAVE 4 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 60.0000 | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 6  | HAVE 4 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 60.0000 | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 7  | HAVE 4 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 70.0000 | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 8  | HAVE 4 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 60.0000 | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 9  | HAVE 4 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 50.0000 | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 10 | HAVE 4 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 50.0000 | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 11 | HAVE 4 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |
| 20.0000 | PERCENT OF MONTH NUMBER | 12 | HAVE 4 | DESALINATION UNITS IN OPERATION |

---

| ***** DUMP ENERGY PRODUCTION ***** |       |         |          |              |                 |          |            |
|------------------------------------|-------|---------|----------|--------------|-----------------|----------|------------|
| PERIOD                             | MONTH | S1      | S3       | DESALINATION | DESALINIZED     | FIRM     | DUMP       |
|                                    |       | ENDING  | ENDING   | UNITS        | WATER (1000 AE) | ENERGY   | ENERGY     |
| 1                                  | 1     | 991.940 | 1164.435 | 0            | 0.0             | 3837.332 | 165523.495 |
| 2                                  | 2     | 964.877 | 1149.623 | 0            | 0.0             | 4302.461 | 142816.239 |
| 3                                  | 3     | 965.146 | 1126.988 | 0            | 0.0             | 4535.027 | 149631.345 |
| 4                                  | 4     | 904.514 | 1140.476 | 0            | 0.0             | 3895.473 | 145333.660 |
| 5                                  | 5     | 991.496 | 1262.573 | 0            | 0.0             | 3837.332 | 148326.901 |
| 6                                  | 6     | 992.254 | 1164.722 | 0            | 0.0             | 6104.846 | 156932.259 |
| 7                                  | 7     | 879.622 | 1119.533 | 0            | 0.0             | 7732.805 | 164922.893 |
| 8                                  | 8     | 720.817 | 1118.694 | 0            | 0.0             | 6337.412 | 152957.557 |
| 9                                  | 9     | 698.958 | 1115.593 | 1            | 2.302           | 4709.453 | 118418.462 |
| 10                                 | 10    | 734.228 | 1110.986 | 0            | 0.0             | 5349.007 | 144622.147 |
| 11                                 | 11    | 739.439 | 1091.136 | 1            | 2.302           | 4128.039 | 102257.808 |
| 12                                 | 12    | 753.157 | 1089.435 | 1            | 2.378           | 3372.202 | 104804.385 |
| 13                                 | 1     | 770.723 | 1111.135 | 0            | 0.0             | 3837.332 | 137641.008 |
| 14                                 | 2     | 795.723 | 1142.168 | 0            | 0.0             | 4302.461 | 123729.562 |
| 15                                 | 3     | 827.330 | 1164.431 | 0            | 0.0             | 4535.027 | 138890.598 |
| 16                                 | 4     | 856.577 | 1241.689 | 1            | 2.302           | 3895.473 | 106447.776 |
| 17                                 | 5     | 879.575 | 1164.297 | 2            | 4.757           | 3837.332 | 89566.077  |
| 18                                 | 6     | 771.450 | 1158.870 | 1            | 2.302           | 5104.846 | 118548.530 |
| 19                                 | 7     | 909.874 | 1315.656 | 0            | 0.0             | 7732.805 | 167337.007 |
| 20                                 | 8     | 908.188 | 1164.021 | 1            | 2.378           | 5337.412 | 124430.204 |
| 21                                 | 9     | 834.589 | 1113.514 | 2            | 4.603           | 4709.453 | 87324.509  |
| 22                                 | 10    | 845.206 | 1109.747 | 2            | 4.757           | 5349.007 | 73465.426  |
| 23                                 | 11    | 819.832 | 1110.579 | 2            | 4.603           | 4128.039 | 68578.478  |
| 24                                 | 12    | 803.296 | 1115.931 | 2            | 4.757           | 3372.202 | 70698.309  |
| 25                                 | 1     | 807.502 | 1115.001 | 2            | 4.757           | 3837.332 | 67797.173  |
| 26                                 | 2     | 808.271 | 1136.302 | 1            | 2.148           | 4302.461 | 93124.105  |
| 27                                 | 3     | 804.061 | 1118.779 | 2            | 4.757           | 4535.027 | 71256.327  |
| 28                                 | 4     | 795.762 | 1101.475 | 2            | 4.603           | 3895.473 | 72319.380  |
| 29                                 | 5     | 815.668 | 1151.185 | 2            | 4.757           | 3837.332 | 79738.933  |
| 30                                 | 6     | 715.141 | 1121.615 | 2            | 4.603           | 6104.846 | 87026.569  |
| 31                                 | 7     | 643.617 | 997.676  | 1            | 2.378           | 7732.805 | 131019.000 |
| 32                                 | 8     | 599.310 | 858.617  | 2            | 4.757           | 6337.412 | 94014.979  |
| 33                                 | 9     | 661.177 | 845.328  | 2            | 4.603           | 4709.453 | 85448.439  |
| 34                                 | 10    | 683.438 | 834.957  | 1            | 2.378           | 5349.007 | 107648.116 |
| 35                                 | 11    | 689.769 | 824.023  | 2            | 4.603           | 4128.039 | 68198.637  |
| 36                                 | 12    | 707.053 | 828.489  | 2            | 4.757           | 3372.202 | 70458.354  |
| 37                                 | 1     | 720.993 | 846.203  | 0            | 0.0             | 3837.332 | 138939.336 |
| 38                                 | 2     | 724.355 | 853.078  | 3            | 6.445           | 4302.461 | 28912.347  |
| 39                                 | 3     | 735.610 | 855.689  | 3            | 7.135           | 4535.027 | 32640.873  |
| 40                                 | 4     | 686.421 | 871.145  | 4            | 9.207           | 3895.473 | 7654.929   |

Most of the modifications for the parallel case are accomplished within the program structure. In fact, the only data card affected by the change is the program control card. All the other parameters are unchanged.

The program control card for the parallel case will be:

|               |                          |
|---------------|--------------------------|
| <u>MUNITS</u> | columns (1-2), integer   |
| <u>CAPDES</u> | columns (7-14), real     |
| <u>INTPOL</u> | columns (15-17), integer |
| <u>ISIM</u>   | columns (18-20), integer |
| <u>ITRTOT</u> | columns (21-23), integer |
| <u>MAXP4</u>  | columns (24-26), integer |
| <u>ID</u>     | columns (27-29), integer |

These definitions are the same as for the series model.

THETA card columns (30-34), real

This variable is the fraction of the demand  $P_3$  supplied by reservoir 1 and  $(1-\text{THETA})$  of  $P_3$  is supplied by reservoir 3 (see Figure 2).

RHO card columns (35-39), real

This variable is the fraction of the demand  $P_4$  supplied by reservoir 1 and  $(1-\text{RHO})$  of  $P_4$  is supplied by reservoir 3.

MAXRHO card column (40-42), integer

This is an option flag for determining the maximum  $P_4$  as a function of THETA and RHO as well as  $P_4$ . That is, if MAXRHO is on, THETA and RHO are both varied over 5 values incrementing up from the values read in with this program control card. The maximum  $P_4$  the system can support is found for each of the 25 combinations of THETA and RHO and stored in an array called  $P4\text{MAX}(I,J)$ . The largest  $P_4$  in this array is found, the size of the increment by which THETA and RHO are incremented is divided in half, and a new  $P4\text{MAX}(I,J)$  is determined so that the largest  $P_4$  from the old  $p4\text{MAX}(I,J)$  is centered in the new  $P4\text{MAX}(I,J)$ . This same process is repeated one more time to determine the final  $\text{ANPUMP}(4)$  (that is, the largest  $P_4$  the system can support), THETA and RHO to be used in generating the initial feasible policy. If MAXRHO is on, MAXP4 must be on also (both must equal 1). If MAXRHO is off (=0), MAXP4 can be either on or off. If MAXRHO is off

and MAXP4 is on, the maximum  $P_4$  that the system can support is found using only the values of THETA and RHO to generate the initial feasible policy. If both MAXRHO and MAXP4 are off, the values of THETA, RHO and ANPUMP(4) read into the program are used to simply generate the initial policy. Note that in this case if a failure occurs in the generation of the initial policy, the program terminates. Unless one of the variable head reservoirs is many times the size of the other, a good place to start THETA and RHO is .300.

#### RHOINC

card columns (43-47), real

This variable is the increment by which THETA and RHO are increased when MAXRHO is on. When MAXRHO is off the value of RHOINC is arbitrary. Barring unusual circumstances, RHOINC is usually .100.

#### PRINTOUT FORMATS

The only real change in the printout formats is that if MAXRHO is on, the array containing the largest  $P_4$  the system can support,  $P4MAX(I,J)$ , is printed out under a system characteristics heading just before the initial policy. Finally, just before the dump energy analysis, the relative percentage of demand supplies by each of the parallel branches,  $R_2$  and  $R_4$ , and desalinized water (if any) is printed out. A sample output for a parallel reservoir system is given below.

## SYSTEM CHARACTERISTICS

ELEMENT 2,4 OF PAMAX(I,J) IS MAX ANPUMPT (4)

|       |      | RHO    |        |        |        |        |
|-------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|       |      | 0.300  | 0.400  | 0.500  | 0.600  | 0.700  |
| THETA | .300 | 157.50 | 185.00 | 222.50 | 277.50 | 370.00 |
|       | .400 | 235.00 | 272.50 | 327.50 | 410.00 | 352.50 |
|       | .500 | 310.00 | 362.50 | 387.50 | 322.50 | 277.50 |
|       | .600 | 385.00 | 347.50 | 277.50 | 230.00 | 187.50 |
|       | .700 | 267.50 | 200.00 | 160.00 | 132.50 | 115.00 |

ELEMENT 3,3 OF PAMAX(I,J) IS MAX ANPUMP (4)

|       |      | RHO    |        |        |        |        |
|-------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|       |      | 0.500  | 0.550  | 0.600  | 0.650  | 0.700  |
| THETA | .300 | 222.50 | 267.50 | 277.50 | 317.50 | 370.00 |
|       | .350 | 275.00 | 305.00 | 345.00 | 395.00 | 390.00 |
|       | .400 | 327.50 | 365.00 | 410.00 | 380.00 | 352.50 |
|       | .450 | 388.50 | 400.00 | 367.50 | 337.50 | 315.00 |
|       | .500 | 387.50 | 352.50 | 322.50 | 297.50 | 277.50 |

ELEMENT 3,3 OF PAMAX(I,J) IS MAX ANPUMP (4)

|       |      | RHO    |        |        |        |        |
|-------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|       |      | 0.550  | 0.575  | 0.600  | 0.625  | 0.650  |
| THETA | .350 | 305.00 | 325.00 | 345.00 | 367.50 | 395.00 |
|       | .375 | 335.00 | 255.00 | 377.50 | 402.50 | 400.00 |
|       | .400 | 365.00 | 387.50 | 410.00 | 395.00 | 380.00 |
|       | .425 | 395.00 | 405.00 | 390.00 | 372.50 | 360.00 |
|       | .450 | 400.00 | 382.00 | 367.50 | 352.50 | 337.50 |

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\* SYSTEM CHARACTERISTICS \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

ANPUMP(4) = 520.000 THETA = 0.400 RHO = 0.600

| STARS1(N+1) | STARS3(N+1) | DEMOR1   | VHEVA  | DEMOR3 | VHEVAP | S1MIN(N+1) | S3MIN(N+1) | N  |
|-------------|-------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|------------|------------|----|
| 923.940     | 1164.435    | -7.074   | 0.658  | 4.658  | 0.565  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 1  |
| 949.877     | 1164.623    | -8.183   | 0.446  | 3.682  | 0.377  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 2  |
| 970.146     | 1161.988    | 0.168    | 3.629  | 11.556 | 3.012  | 36.800     | 39.227     | 3  |
| 950.514     | 1138.476    | 25.095   | 1.591  | 38.522 | 1.306  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 4  |
| 989.496     | 1162.573    | -2.004   | 2.978  | 39.371 | 2.427  | 67.232     | 120.993    | 5  |
| 954.254     | 1110.722    | 53.349   | 10.792 | 79.243 | 8.711  | 68.954     | 94.824     | 6  |
| 891.622     | 1048.533    | 79.389   | 18.427 | 90.501 | 13.167 | 58.217     | 69.232     | 7  |
| 819.317     | 971.694     | 71.709   | 15.536 | 83.857 | 12.272 | 36.800     | 27.900     | 8  |
| 813.958     | 960.593     | 43.644   | 7.464  | 61.826 | 5.838  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 9  |
| 830.228     | 984.966     | 18.801   | 8.322  | 23.327 | 6.521  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 10 |
| 825.439     | 982.136     | 9.799    | 5.633  | 11.968 | 4.434  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 11 |
| 836.157     | 991.435     | 2.922    | 2.088  | 8.717  | 1.645  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 12 |
| 853.723     | 1012.135    | -13.894  | 0.631  | 1.549  | 2.494  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 13 |
| 878.723     | 1043.163    | -15.373  | 0.426  | 0.409  | 0.339  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 14 |
| 910.330     | 1073.431    | -1.562   | 3.472  | 10.802 | 2.783  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 15 |
| 970.577     | 1126.639    | 6.015    | 1.564  | 30.264 | 1.251  | 45.983     | 74.015     | 16 |
| 951.515     | 1096.297    | 42.306   | 2.950  | 60.849 | 2.361  | 47.624     | 57.497     | 17 |
| 902.450     | 1039.870    | 68.279   | 10.441 | 85.156 | 8.264  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 18 |
| 975.374     | 1151.656    | 30.629   | 16.601 | 90.922 | 13.343 | 84.045     | 189.410    | 19 |
| 904.138     | 1078.021    | 75.099   | 18.384 | 85.039 | 13.344 | 60.855     | 129.787    | 20 |
| 848.589     | 1014.514    | 54.764   | 7.739  | 65.929 | 6.207  | 36.800     | 36.674     | 21 |
| 852.206     | 1023.747    | 19.611   | 8.468  | 23.630 | 6.757  | 36.800     | 113.432    | 22 |
| 840.832     | 1015.579    | 13.299   | 5.698  | 13.137 | 4.559  | 36.800     | 118.921    | 23 |
| 837.296     | 1012.931    | 9.622    | 2.093  | 11.203 | 1.580  | 41.132     | 126.473    | 24 |
| 842.582     | 1017.001    | 5.606    | 0.630  | 9.828  | 0.504  | 52.654     | 139.814    | 25 |
| 857.271     | 1030.102    | 2.157    | 0.422  | 7.945  | 0.338  | 69.856     | 161.314    | 26 |
| 849.061     | 1021.779    | 13.698   | 3.388  | 16.904 | 2.713  | 78.113     | 164.494    | 27 |
| 850.762     | 999.425     | 2.875    | 1.478  | 28.749 | 1.172  | 83.875     | 153.877    | 28 |
| 899.668     | 1025.185    | 5.956    | 2.789  | 44.122 | 2.181  | 140.820    | 192.992    | 29 |
| 843.141     | 956.615     | 64.979   | 10.081 | 83.964 | 7.772  | 110.389    | 148.562    | 30 |
| 751.617     | 860.676     | 81.769   | 15.195 | 91.299 | 11.440 | 77.453     | 86.795     | 31 |
| 664.310     | 769.617     | 77.300   | 14.075 | 85.750 | 13.394 | 36.800     | 27.900     | 32 |
| 689.177     | 798.328     | 45.294   | 6.765  | 62.481 | 4.966  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 33 |
| 697.438     | 809.957     | 15.621   | 7.605  | 22.104 | 5.625  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 34 |
| 695.769     | 812.023     | 11.139   | 5.141  | 12.380 | 3.816  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 35 |
| 707.053     | 827.489     | 9.142    | 1.909  | 11.032 | 1.423  | 36.800     | 45.612     | 36 |
| 720.993     | 845.203     | -27.544  | 0.578  | -5.213 | 0.433  | 36.800     | 64.700     | 37 |
| 729.355     | 850.478     | 2.477    | 0.389  | 8.068  | 0.291  | 36.800     | 78.622     | 38 |
| 740.610     | 855.689     | 0.788    | 3.138  | 11.822 | 2.342  | 36.800     | 95.047     | 39 |
| 728.421     | 834.145     | 25.265   | 1.371  | 38.587 | 1.017  | 36.800     | 85.197     | 40 |
| 842.395     | 964.919     | 36.446   | 2.639  | 58.564 | 1.993  | 154.723    | 229.177    | 41 |
| 794.591     | 902.105     | 59.059   | 9.762  | 81.663 | 7.423  | 141.381    | 189.760    | 42 |
| 709.269     | 810.750     | 79.699   | 14.752 | 90.507 | 13.937 | 103.534    | 131.334    | 43 |
| 621.791     | 719.088     | 75.599   | 13.639 | 85.206 | 9.906  | 62.485     | 70.537     | 44 |
| 565.974     | 650.057     | 55.664   | 6.328  | 66.227 | 4.522  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 45 |
| 555.328     | 653.120     | 26.101   | 6.793  | 25.902 | 4.846  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 46 |
| 543.977     | 645.355     | 14.019   | 4.526  | 13.383 | 3.249  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 47 |
| 555.322     | 661.681     | 9.962    | 1.674  | 11.319 | 1.208  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 48 |
| 550.519     | 656.853     | 9.656    | 0.504  | 11.285 | 0.354  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 49 |
| 554.695     | 659.888     | 5.597    | 0.336  | 9.231  | 0.243  | 36.800     | 32.782     | 50 |
| 552.903     | 660.226     | 14.748   | 2.692  | 17.274 | 1.947  | 39.873     | 44.762     | 51 |
| 532.351     | 631.629     | 29.225   | 1.162  | 40.054 | 0.838  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 52 |
| 530.940     | 619.093     | 37.726   | 2.134  | 59.079 | 1.518  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 53 |
| 552.621     | 635.427     | -108.581 | 7.826  | 15.036 | 5.514  | 36.800     | 27.900     | 54 |
| 696.381     | 775.732     | 6.359    | 13.402 | 54.605 | 9.490  | 49.980     | 84.166     | 55 |
| 634.705     | 709.290     | 68.899   | 13.644 | 82.840 | 9.686  | 36.800     | 49.016     | 56 |

| PERIOD | STORAGES |          | RELEASES |         | PERC.    | OF DEMAND |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-----------|
| 1      | 992.000  | 991.940  | R2 =     | 44.359  | 139.8453 |           |
|        | 1248.000 | 1164.435 | R4 =     | 117.957 | 371.8702 |           |
|        |          |          | DW =     | 0.0     | 0.0      |           |
| 2      | 991.940  | 954.877  | R2 =     | 73.174  | 255.8520 |           |
|        | 1164.435 | 1149.623 | R4 =     | 51.735  | 180.8932 |           |
|        |          |          | DW =     | 0.0     | 0.0      |           |
| 3      | 964.877  | 965.146  | R2 =     | 37.874  | 90.0102  |           |
|        | 1149.623 | 1126.988 | R4 =     | 52.883  | 125.6913 |           |
|        |          |          | DW =     | 0.0     | 0.0      |           |
| 4      | 965.146  | 904.514  | R2 =     | 81.352  | 99.9326  |           |
|        | 1126.988 | 1140.476 | R4 =     | 0.897   | 1.1020   |           |
|        |          |          | DW =     | 0.0     | 0.0      |           |
| 5      | 904.514  | 991.496  | R2 =     | 78.020  | 66.0351  |           |
|        | 1140.476 | 1262.573 | R4 =     | 40.516  | 34.2921  |           |
|        |          |          | DW =     | 0.0     | 0.0      |           |
| 6      | 991.496  | 992.254  | R2 =     | 33.122  | 20.9180  |           |
|        | 1262.573 | 1164.722 | R4 =     | 126.219 | 79.3309  |           |
|        |          |          | DW =     | 0.0     | 0.0      |           |
| 7      | 992.254  | 879.622  | R2 =     | 127.030 | 74.4725  |           |
|        | 1154.722 | 1118.533 | R4 =     | 67.425  | 39.5286  |           |
|        |          |          | DW =     | 0.0     | 0.0      |           |
| 8      | 879.622  | 720.817  | R2 =     | 159.276 | 99.7453  |           |
|        | 1118.533 | 1118.694 | R4 =     | 0.440   | 0.2755   |           |
|        |          |          | DW =     | 0.0     | 0.0      |           |
| 117 9  | 720.817  | 698.958  | R2 =     | 70.567  | 56.7220  |           |
|        | 1118.694 | 1115.593 | R4 =     | 52.464  | 42.1708  |           |
|        |          |          | DW =     | 2.302   | 1.8501   |           |
| 10     | 698.958  | 734.228  | R2 =     | 6.124   | 11.0226  |           |
|        | 1115.593 | 1110.986 | R4 =     | 49.775  | 89.5877  |           |
|        |          |          | DW =     | 0.0     | 0.0      |           |
| 11     | 734.228  | 739.439  | R2 =     | 5.299   | 15.4417  |           |
|        | 1110.986 | 1091.136 | R4 =     | 26.719  | 77.8578  |           |
|        |          |          | DW =     | 2.302   | 6.7070   |           |
| 12     | 739.439  | 753.157  | R2 =     | 10.435  | 32.8987  |           |
|        | 1091.136 | 1089.435 | R4 =     | 19.742  | 62.2386  |           |
|        |          |          | DW =     | 2.378   | 7.4981   |           |
| 13     | 753.157  | 770.723  | R2 =     | 27.250  | 85.9082  |           |
|        | 1089.435 | 1111.135 | R4 =     | 7.841   | 24.7202  |           |
|        |          |          | DW =     | 0.0     | 0.0      |           |
| 14     | 770.723  | 795.723  | R2 =     | 27.399  | 95.8005  |           |
|        | 1111.135 | 1142.168 | R4 =     | 7.975   | 27.8861  |           |
|        |          |          | DW =     | 0.0     | 0.0      |           |
| 15     | 795.723  | 827.330  | R2 =     | 19.619  | 46.6253  |           |
|        | 1142.168 | 1164.431 | R4 =     | 22.474  | 53.4116  |           |
|        |          |          | DW =     | 0.0     | 0.0      |           |
| 16     | 827.330  | 856.577  | R2 =     | 65.413  | 80.3527  |           |



APPENDIX C  
PROGRAM AVAILABILITY INFORMATION

A listing of the computer programs and/or FORTRAN card decks are available at cost from Econotech Systems, Post Office Box 2161, Seal Beach, California 90740, telephone (213) 474-3133. Instructions on the use of the programs can also be obtained from the same source.

The programs are exclusively written in FORTRAN, for easy compiling on any standard medium or large size computer. Binary decks suitable for operation on the IBM 360 series machines are also available, if desired.

APPENDIX D  
DESALTING COST AND TRADEOFF POWER DATA

Tables D-1 to D-21 give the desalting and nuclear plant data obtained from the Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. These data are used to calculate the desalting plant costs, a summary of which is given in Tables D-22 to D-26. The details of the calculation and an example are given in Section 4.3.

The process involved in deriving these cost figures is the VTE/MSF process (Vertical Tube Evaporation/Multi-Stage Flash). In this process the brine, after pretreatment is sent alternately through horizontal and vertical evaporative systems.

The dollar basis year for the cost figures is 1969. A 30-year plant life is presupposed, and an interest rate of  $5 \frac{1}{8}\%$  is assumed. The corresponding fixed charge rate is 6.6%.

TABLE D-1  
Tradeoff Power (MW) for Four Module  
Plant Including Water Plant Power  
 Plant Size 100 MGD

|                |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Design Load    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Factor %       | 10   | 20   | 30   | 50   | 70   | 85   |
| Evaporation    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Perform. Ratio | 8.25 | 8.7  | 8.96 | 9.64 | 11.3 | 12.4 |
| Production     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Ratio (MW/MGD) | 2.4  | 2.25 | 2.18 | 2.02 | 1.72 | 1.57 |

Modules in  
Operation

|   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0 | 253 | 238 | 231 | 216 | 187 | 173 |
| 1 | 190 | 179 | 174 | 163 | 140 | 130 |
| 2 | 126 | 119 | 116 | 108 | 94  | 87  |
| 3 | 63  | 59  | 58  | 54  | 47  | 43  |
| 4 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |

TABLE D-2  
Tradeoff Power (MW) for Four Module  
Plant Including Water Plant Power  
 Plant Size 150 MGD

|                |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Design Load    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Factor %       | 10   | 20   | 30   | 50   | 70   | 85   |
| Evaporation    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Perform. Ratio | 8.25 | 8.7  | 8.96 | 9.64 | 11.3 | 12.4 |
| Production     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Ratio (MW/MGD) | 2.4  | 2.25 | 2.18 | 2.02 | 1.72 | 1.57 |

Modules in  
Operation

|   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0 | 379 | 357 | 347 | 323 | 281 | 260 |
| 1 | 284 | 267 | 260 | 242 | 211 | 195 |
| 2 | 190 | 179 | 174 | 162 | 140 | 130 |
| 3 | 95  | 89  | 87  | 81  | 71  | 65  |
| 4 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |

TABLE D-3  
Tradeoff Power (MW) for Four Module  
Plant Including Water Plant Power  
 Plant Size 200 MGD

|                |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Design Load    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Factor %       | 10   | 20   | 30   | 50   | 70   | 85   |
| Evaporation    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Perform. Ratio | 8.25 | 8.7  | 8.96 | 9.64 | 11.3 | 12.4 |
| Production     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Ratio (MW/MGD) | 2.4  | 2.25 | 2.18 | 2.02 | 1.72 | 1.57 |

Modules in  
Operation

|   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0 | 505 | 476 | 462 | 431 | 374 | 346 |
| 1 | 379 | 357 | 348 | 326 | 281 | 260 |
| 2 | 253 | 239 | 231 | 216 | 188 | 174 |
| 3 | 126 | 118 | 117 | 109 | 94  | 86  |
| 4 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |

TABLE D-4  
Tradeoff Power (MW) for Four Module  
Plant Including Water Plant Power  
 Plant Size 250 MGD

|                |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Design Load    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Factor %       | 10   | 20   | 30   | 50   | 70   | 85   |
| Evaporation    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Perform. Ratio | 8.25 | 8.7  | 8.96 | 9.64 | 11.3 | 12.4 |
| Production     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Ratio (MW/MGD) | 2.4  | 2.25 | 2.18 | 2.02 | 1.72 | 1.57 |

Modules in  
Operation

|   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0 | 632 | 592 | 578 | 539 | 468 | 433 |
| 1 | 474 | 446 | 434 | 405 | 351 | 324 |
| 2 | 316 | 297 | 288 | 270 | 234 | 216 |
| 3 | 158 | 149 | 144 | 135 | 117 | 108 |
| 4 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |

TABLE D-5  
Tradeoff Power (MW) for Four Module  
Plant Including Water Plant Power  
Plant Size 300 MGD

|                |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Design Load    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Factor %       | 10   | 20   | 30   | 50   | 70   | 85   |
| Evaporation    |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Perform. Ratio | 8.25 | 8.7  | 8.96 | 9.64 | 11.3 | 12.4 |
| Production     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| Ratio (MW/MGD) | 2.4  | 2.25 | 2.18 | 2.20 | 1.72 | 1.57 |

Modules in  
Operation

|   |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 0 | 758 | 714 | 693 | 647 | 561 | 518 |
| 1 | 567 | 536 | 520 | 494 | 421 | 390 |
| 2 | 379 | 358 | 347 | 323 | 281 | 261 |
| 3 | 190 | 178 | 175 | 163 | 140 | 129 |
| 4 | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   |

TABLE D-6  
Unit Cost of Water from Dual-Purpose  
Desalting Plant as a Function of the  
Operating Plant Load and Optimum Load  
Factor  
Plant Size 100 MGD

| Operating Load Factor | Total Unit Water Cost ¢/1,000 gal. for the Plant that is Optimized at the given Plant Load Factor |      |      |      |      |       |
|-----------------------|---|------|------|------|------|-------|
|                       | 10%   | 20%  | 30%  | 50%  | 70%  | 85%   |
| 10%                   | 86.3  | 87.4 | 87.9 | 90.8 | 99.4 | 108.3 |
| 20%                   | 52.6  | 52.6 | 52.8 | 53.8 | 57.6 | 61.8  |
| 30%                   | 40.7  | 40.7 | 40.7 | 41.1 | 43.2 | 45.9  |
| 50%                   | 31.5  | 31.3 | 31.2 | 31.2 | 32.0 | 33.2  |
| 70%                   | 37.5  | 37.0 | 36.4 | 35.4 | 34.6 | 34.7  |
| 85%                   | 35.7  | 35.2 | 34.6 | 33.5 | 32.5 | 32.3  |

TABLE D-7  
Unit Cost of Water from Dual-Purpose  
Desalting Plant as a Function of the  
Operating Plant Load and Optimum Load  
Factor  
 Plant Size 150 MGD

| Operating<br>Load<br>Factor | Total Unit Water Cost ¢/1,000 gal. for the Plant<br>that is Optimized at the given Plant Load Factor |      |      |      |      |       |
|-----------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|-------|
|                             | 10%  | 20%  | 30%  | 50%  | 70%  | 85%   |
| 10%                         | 83.3   | 84.1 | 85.3 | 88.5 | 96.6 | 104.7 |
| 20%                         | 50.8   | 50.8 | 51.3 | 52.5 | 56.1 | 60.3  |
| 30%                         | 39.6   | 39.6 | 39.6 | 40.3 | 42.2 | 44.4  |
| 50%                         | 30.7   | 30.6 | 30.6 | 30.6 | 31.2 | 32.3  |
| 70%                         | 36.8   | 36.3 | 35.7 | 34.9 | 34.1 | 34.1  |
| 85%                         | 35.1   | 34.5 | 33.9 | 33.0 | 31.9 | 31.6  |

TABLE D-8  
Unit Cost of Water from Dual-Purpose  
Desalting Plant as a Function of the  
Operating Plant Load and Optimum Load  
Factor  
 Plant Size 200 MGD

| Operating<br>Load<br>Factor | Total Unit Water Cost ¢/1,000 gal. for the Plant<br>that is Optimized at the given Plant Load Factor |      |      |      |      |       |
|-----------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|-------|
|                             | 10%  | 20%  | 30%  | 50%  | 70%  | 85%   |
| 10%                         | 81.5   | 82.4 | 83.9 | 87.0 | 95.3 | 102.2 |
| 20%                         | 49.9   | 49.9 | 50.5 | 51.7 | 55.4 | 58.8  |
| 30%                         | 39.0   | 39.0 | 39.0 | 39.6 | 42.6 | 43.7  |
| 50%                         | 30.2   | 30.2 | 30.2 | 30.2 | 30.9 | 31.9  |
| 70%                         | 36.4   | 35.8 | 35.3 | 34.4 | 33.8 | 33.8  |
| 85%                         | 34.7   | 34.1 | 33.6 | 32.6 | 31.7 | 31.2  |

TABLE D-9  
Unit Cost of Water from Dual-Purpose  
Desalting Plant as a Function of the  
Operating Plant Load and Optimum Load  
Factor  
 Plant Size 250 MGD

| Operating<br>Load<br>Factor | Total Unit Water Cost ¢/1,000 gal. for the Plant<br>that is Optimized at the given Plant Load Factor |      |      |      |      |       |
|-----------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|-------|
|                             | 10%  | 20%  | 30%  | 50%  | 70%  | 85%   |
| 10%                         | 80.0   | 81.3 | 82.4 | 85.4 | 93.8 | 101.5 |
| 20%                         | 49.2   | 49.2 | 49.7 | 50.9 | 54.5 | 58.0  |
| 30%                         | 38.5   | 38.5 | 38.5 | 39.0 | 41.0 | 43.1  |
| 50%                         | 29.8   | 29.8 | 29.8 | 29.8 | 30.5 | 31.5  |
| 70%                         | 36.1   | 35.5 | 35.0 | 34.1 | 33.4 | 33.4  |
| 85%                         | 34.4   | 33.8 | 33.3 | 32.3 | 31.3 | 31.0  |

TABLE D-10  
Unit Cost of Water from Dual-Purpose  
Desalting Plant as a Function of the  
Operating Plant Load and Optimum Load  
Factor  
 Plant Size 300 MGD

| Operating<br>Load<br>Factor | Total Unit Water Cost ¢/1,000 gal. for the Plant<br>that is Optimized at the given Plant Load Factor |      |      |      |      |       |
|-----------------------------|--|------|------|------|------|-------|
|                             | 10%  | 20%  | 30%  | 50%  | 70%  | 85%   |
| 10%                         | 72.2   | 79.9 | 81.4 | 84.5 | 92.8 | 101.0 |
| 20%                         | 48.5   | 48.5 | 49.1 | 50.4 | 53.9 | 57.7  |
| 30%                         | 38.1   | 38.1 | 38.1 | 38.7 | 40.6 | 42.9  |
| 50%                         | 29.6   | 29.6 | 29.6 | 29.6 | 30.2 | 31.3  |
| 70%                         | 35.9   | 35.3 | 34.7 | 33.8 | 33.1 | 33.1  |
| 85%                         | 34.2   | 33.6 | 33.0 | 32.0 | 31.1 | 30.8  |

TABLE D-11  
Fixed Cost for Dual-Purpose Desalting  
Plants of a Conjunctive System  
 Plant Size 100 MGD

| Design<br>Load<br>Factor | Unit Fixed Cost ¢/1,000 gal. for the Plant<br>Operating at the following Plant Load Factors |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|
|                          | 10%   | 20%  | 30%  | 50%  | 70%  | 85%  |
| 10%                      | 66.9  | 33.5 | 22.0 | 13.4 | 9.6  | 7.9  |
| 20%                      | 68.5  | 34.3 | 22.8 | 13.7 | 9.8  | 8.1  |
| 30%                      | 69.6  | 34.8 | 23.2 | 13.9 | 9.9  | 8.2  |
| 50%                      | 72.7  | 36.4 | 24.2 | 14.5 | 10.4 | 8.6  |
| 70%                      | 82.5  | 41.2 | 27.5 | 16.5 | 11.8 | 9.7  |
| 85%                      | 92.0  | 46.0 | 30.7 | 18.4 | 13.1 | 10.8 |

TABLE D-12  
Fixed Cost for Dual-Purpose Desalting  
Plants of a Conjunctive System  
 Plant Size 150 MGD

| Design<br>Load<br>Factor | Unit fixed Cost ¢/1,000 gal. for the Plant<br>Operating at the following Plant Load Factors |      |      |       |       |      |
|--------------------------|---|------|------|-------|-------|------|
|                          | 10%   | 20%  | 30%  | 50%   | 70%   | 85%  |
| 10%                      | 64.3  | 32.1 | 21.4 | 12.9  | 9.2   | 7.6  |
| 20%                      | 65.7  | 32.9 | 21.9 | 13.1  | 9.4   | 7.7  |
| 30%                      | 67.1  | 33.6 | 22.4 | 13.4  | 9.6   | 7.9  |
| 50%                      | 70.9  | 35.4 | 23.6 | 14.2  | 10.1  | 8.3  |
| 70%                      | 80.2  | 40.1 | 26.7 | 16.03 | 11.45 | 9.4  |
| 85%                      | 88.7  | 44.4 | 29.6 | 17.7  | 12.7  | 10.4 |



TABLE D-13  
Fixed Cost for Dual-Purpose Desalting  
Plants of a Conjunctive System  
 Plant Size 200 MGD

| Design<br>Load<br>Factor | Unit fixed Cost ¢/1,000 gal. for the Plant<br>Operating at the following Plant Load Factors |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|
|                          | 10%   | 20%  | 30%  | 50%  | 70%  | 85%  |
| 10%                      | 62.8  | 31.4 | 20.9 | 12.6 | 9.0  | 7.4  |
| 20%                      | 64.2  | 32.1 | 21.4 | 12.8 | 9.2  | 7.6  |
| 30%                      | 66.0  | 33.0 | 22.0 | 13.2 | 9.4  | 7.8  |
| 50%                      | 69.6  | 34.8 | 23.2 | 13.9 | 9.9  | 8.2  |
| 70%                      | 79.1  | 39.6 | 26.4 | 15.8 | 11.3 | 9.3  |
| 85%                      | 87.1  | 43.5 | 29.1 | 17.4 | 12.4 | 10.2 |

TABLE D-14  
Fixed Cost for Dual-Purpose Desalting  
Plants of a Conjunctive System  
 Plant Size 250 MGD

| Design<br>Load<br>Factor | Unit fixed Cost ¢/1,000 gal. for the Plant<br>Operating at the following Plant Load Factors |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|
|                          | 10%   | 20%  | 30%  | 50%  | 70%  | 85%  |
| 10%                      | 61.5  | 30.7 | 20.5 | 12.3 | 8.78 | 7.2  |
| 20%                      | 63.3  | 31.6 | 21.1 | 12.7 | 9.0  | 7.4  |
| 30%                      | 64.7  | 33.4 | 21.6 | 13.0 | 9.3  | 7.6  |
| 50%                      | 68.3  | 34.2 | 22.8 | 13.7 | 9.8  | 8.0  |
| 70%                      | 77.9  | 38.9 | 26.0 | 15.6 | 11.1 | 9.2  |
| 85%                      | 86.1  | 43.0 | 28.7 | 17.2 | 12.3 | 10.1 |

TABLE D-15  
Fixed Cost for Dual-Purpose Desalting  
Plants of a Conjunctive System  
 Plant Size 300 MGD

| Design<br>Load<br>Factor | Unit Fixed Cost ¢/1,000 gal. for the Plant<br>Operating at the following Plant Load Factors |      |      |      |      |      |
|--------------------------|---|------|------|------|------|------|
|                          | 10%   | 20%  | 30%  | 50%  | 70%  | 85%  |
| 10%                      | 60.9  | 30.4 | 20.3 | 12.2 | 8.7  | 7.2  |
| 20%                      | 62.1  | 31.0 | 20.7 | 12.4 | 8.9  | 7.3  |
| 30%                      | 63.9  | 31.9 | 21.3 | 12.8 | 9.1  | 7.5  |
| 50%                      | 67.5  | 33.8 | 22.5 | 13.5 | 9.6  | 7.9  |
| 70%                      | 77.0  | 38.5 | 25.7 | 15.4 | 11.0 | 9.1  |
| 85%                      | 85.7  | 42.9 | 28.6 | 17.1 | 12.2 | 10.1 |

TABLE D-16  
Unit Cost for Steam for  
Desalting Plants

| Design<br>Load<br>Factor | PR   | Steam Cost (¢/K gal.) for the following Operating Load Factors<br>Based on Two Steam Costs, shown in the form High Cost (Low<br>Cost) in the Table. |        |      |        |      |        |      |        |      |      |
|--------------------------|------|---|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|--------|------|------|
|                          |      | 10%   |        | 20%  |        | 30%  |        | 50%  |        | 70%  | 85%  |
| 10%                      | 8.25 | 20.7  | (11.4) | 20.7 | (11.4) | 20.7 | (11.4) | 20.7 | (11.4) | 20.7 | 20.7 |
| 20%                      | 8.7  | 19.9  | (10.8) | 19.9 | (10.8) | 19.9 | (10.8) | 19.9 | (10.8) | 19.9 | 19.9 |
| 30%                      | 8.96 | 19.1  | (10.5) | 19.1 | (10.5) | 19.1 | (10.5) | 19.1 | (10.5) | 19.1 | 19.1 |
| 50%                      | 9.64 | 17.7  | (9.8)  | 17.7 | (9.8)  | 17.7 | (9.8)  | 17.7 | (9.8)  | 17.7 | 17.7 |
| 70%                      | 11.3 | 15.1  | (8.3)  | 15.1 | (8.3)  | 15.1 | (8.3)  | 15.1 | (8.3)  | 15.1 | 15.1 |
| 85%                      | 12.4 | 13.7  | (7.6)  | 13.7 | (7.6)  | 13.7 | (7.6)  | 13.7 | (7.6)  | 13.7 | 13.7 |

NOTE:

High cost or firm steam is available at all load factors. Low cost or interruptible steam is available only for load factors less than 70%. For the calculated cost in Tables D-22 and D-26, the low cost steam figure was used for these lower load factors.

TABLE D-17  
Unit Cost (\$/1,000 gal.) for Fixed Charges of the  
Low Pressure Turbogenerator If Owned by  
Desalting Plant  
 Plant Size 100 MGD

|                                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Design Load Factor              | 10%    | 20%    | 30%    | 50%    | 70%    | 85%    |
| LPTG Size - MW                  | 253    | 238    | 231    | 216    | 187    | 173    |
| Capital Cost 10 <sup>3</sup> \$ | 16,976 | 16,303 | 15,962 | 15,133 | 12,838 | 13,148 |

Desalting  
 Plant Annual  
 Load Factor

|     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 10% | 30.7 | 29.4 | 28.8 | 27.4 | 25.0 | 22.4 |
| 20% | 15.4 | 14.8 | 14.4 | 13.7 | 12.5 | 11.2 |
| 30% | 10.2 | 9.8  | 9.6  | 9.1  | 8.3  | 7.4  |
| 50% | 6.2  | 5.9  | 5.7  | 5.5  | 5.0  | 4.5  |
| 70% | 4.3  | 4.2  | 4.1  | 3.9  | 3.6  | 3.2  |
| 85% | 3.8  | 3.7  | 3.6  | 3.4  | 3.1  | 2.8  |

TABLE D-18  
Unit Cost (\$/1,000 gal.) for Fixed Charges of the  
Low Pressure Turbogenerator If Owned By  
Desalting Plant  
 Plant Size 150 MGD

|                                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Design Load Factor              | 10%    | 20%    | 30%    | 50%    | 70%    | 85%    |
| LPTG Size - MW                  | 379    | 357    | 347    | 323    | 281    | 260    |
| Capital Cost 10 <sup>3</sup> \$ | 22,285 | 21,348 | 20,959 | 19,994 | 18,237 | 17,290 |

Desalting  
 Plant Annual  
 Load Factor

|     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 10% | 26.9 | 25.8 | 25.3 | 24.1 | 22.0 | 19.6 |
| 20% | 13.5 | 12.9 | 12.6 | 12.1 | 11.0 | 9.8  |
| 30% | 8.9  | 8.6  | 8.4  | 8.1  | 7.3  | 7.2  |
| 50% | 5.4  | 5.1  | 5.0  | 4.9  | 4.4  | 3.9  |
| 70% | 3.8  | 3.6  | 3.6  | 3.5  | 3.1  | 2.8  |
| 85% | 3.4  | 3.2  | 3.1  | 3.0  | 2.9  | 2.5  |

TABLE D-19  
Unit Cost (¢/1,000 gal.) for Fixed Charges of the  
Low Pressure Turbogenerator If Owned by  
Desalting Plant  
 Plant Size 200 MGD

|                                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Design Load Factor              | 10%    | 20%    | 30%    | 50%    | 70%    | 85%    |
| LPTG Size - MW                  | 505    | 476    | 462    | 431    | 374    | 346    |
| Capital Cost 10 <sup>3</sup> \$ | 25,967 | 25,942 | 25,364 | 24,222 | 22,066 | 20,725 |

Desalting  
 Plant Annual  
 Load Factor

|     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 10% | 24.4 | 23.4 | 22.9 | 21.9 | 20.0 | 17.7 |
| 20% | 12.2 | 11.7 | 11.5 | 10.9 | 10.0 | 8.8  |
| 30% | 8.2  | 7.8  | 7.6  | 7.3  | 6.7  | 5.9  |
| 50% | 4.9  | 4.7  | 4.6  | 4.3  | 4.0  | 3.5  |
| 70% | 3.5  | 3.4  | 3.3  | 3.1  | 2.9  | 2.5  |
| 85% | 3.0  | 3.0  | 2.9  | 2.8  | 2.5  | 2.2  |

TABLE D-20  
Unit Cost (¢/1,000 gal.) for Fixed Charges of the  
Low Pressure Turbogenerator If Owned By  
Desalting Plant  
 Plant Size 250 MGD

|                                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Design Load Factor              | 10%    | 20%    | 30%    | 50%    | 70%    | 85%    |
| LPTG Size - MW                  | 632    | 592    | 578    | 539    | 468    | 433    |
| Capital Cost 10 <sup>3</sup> \$ | 31,284 | 29,955 | 29,536 | 28,136 | 25,646 | 24,291 |

Desalting  
 Plant Annual  
 Load Factor

|     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 10% | 22.7 | 21.6 | 21.4 | 20.3 | 18.5 | 16.5 |
| 20% | 11.3 | 10.9 | 10.7 | 10.2 | 9.3  | 8.3  |
| 30% | 7.6  | 7.2  | 7.1  | 6.8  | 6.2  | 5.5  |
| 50% | 4.5  | 4.3  | 4.3  | 4.1  | 3.7  | 3.3  |
| 70% | 3.2  | 3.1  | 3.0  | 2.9  | 2.6  | 2.4  |
| 85% | 2.9  | 2.7  | 2.7  | 2.5  | 2.3  | 2.1  |

TABLE D-21  
Unit Cost (¢/1,000 gal.) for Fixed Charges of the  
Low Pressure Turbogenerator If Owned By  
Plant Size 300 MGD

|                                 |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Design Load Factor              | 10%    | 20%    | 30%    | 50%    | 70%    | 85%    |
| LPTG Size - MW                  | 758    | 714    | 693    | 647    | 561    | 518    |
| Capital Cost 10 <sup>3</sup> \$ | 35,474 | 34,058 | 33,333 | 31,832 | 28,891 | 27,402 |

Desalting  
Plant Annual  
Load Factor

|     |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 10% | 21.4 | 20.5 | 20.1 | 19.2 | 17.5 | 15.5 |
| 20% | 10.7 | 10.2 | 10.1 | 9.6  | 8.7  | 7.8  |
| 30% | 7.1  | 6.9  | 6.7  | 6.4  | 5.8  | 5.2  |
| 50% | 4.3  | 4.1  | 4.0  | 3.8  | 3.4  | 3.1  |
| 70% | 3.0  | 3.0  | 2.9  | 2.8  | 2.5  | 2.2  |
| 85% | 2.7  | 2.5  | 2.5  | 2.4  | 2.2  | 2.0  |

TABLE D-22  
Desalting Plant Costs  
Plant Size 100 MGD

| Unit Cost Category                                   | Unit Costs in ¢/1,000 gal. for Plant Designed and Operated at the Same Load Factor              |      |      |      |       |       |      |
|--|---|------|------|------|-------|-------|------|
|  | 10%   | 20%  | 30%  | 50%  | 70%   | 85%   | 100% |
| Total Cost*  | 86.3  | 52.6 | 40.7 | 31.2 | 34.6  | 32.3  | -    |
| a. Fixed Cost  | 66.9  | 34.3 | 23.2 | 14.5 | 11.8  | 10.8  | -    |
| b. Variable Cost                                     | 19.4  | 18.3 | 17.5 | 16.7 | 22.8  | 21.5  | -    |
| (i) Steam Cost                                       | 11.4  | 10.8 | 10.5 | 9.8  | 15.1  | 13.7  | 12.5 |
| (ii) OM & Mis. Var. Cost                             | 8.0   | 7.5  | 7.0  | 6.9  | 7.7   | 7.8   | -    |
| Low Pressure Turbine Capital Cost 10 <sup>6</sup> \$ | 17.0  | 16.3 | 16.0 | 15.1 | 13.8  | 13.1  | -    |
| Annual Cost Category                                 | Annual Costs in 10 <sup>6</sup> \$/Year for Plant Designed and Operated at the Same Load Factor |      |      |      |       |       |      |
|  | 10%   | 20%  | 30%  | 50%  | 70%   | 85%   |      |
| Fixed Cost   | 2.44  | 2.50 | 2.54 | 2.64 | 3.01  | 3.35  |      |
| Steam Cost   | 4.56  | 4.56 | 4.56 | 4.56 | 4.56  | 4.56  |      |
| OM & Misc. Cost                                      | .29   | .55  | .77  | 1.26 | 1.97  | 2.42  |      |
| Low Pressure Turbine Fixed Cost                      | 1.12  | 1.07 | 1.05 | 1.00 | .91   | .86   |      |
| Total Annual Cost                                    | 8.41  | 8.68 | 8.92 | 9.46 | 10.45 | 11.19 |      |

\* Not including capital cost of low pressure turbine.

TABLE D-23

Desalting Plant Costs

Plant Size 150 MGD

| Unit Cost Category                                   | Unit Costs in ¢/1,000 gal. for Plant Designed and Operated at the Same Load Factor              |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|--|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
|  | 10%   | 20%   | 30%   | 50%   | 70%   | 85%   | 100% |
| Total Cost*  | 83.3  | 50.8  | 39.6  | 30.6  | 34.1  | 31.6  | -    |
| a. Fixed Cost  | 64.3  | 32.9  | 22.4  | 14.2  | 11.5  | 10.4  | -    |
| b. Variable Cost                                     | 19.0  | 17.9  | 17.2  | 16.4  | 22.6  | 21.2  | -    |
| (i) Steam Cost                                       | 11.4  | 10.8  | 10.5  | 9.8   | 15.1  | 13.7  | 12.5 |
| (ii) OM & Mis. Var. Cost                             | 7.6   | 7.1   | 6.7   | 6.6   | 7.5   | 7.5   |      |
| Low Pressure Turbine Capital Cost 10 <sup>6</sup> \$ | 22.3  | 21.3  | 21.0  | 20.0  | 18.2  | 17.3  | -    |
| Annual Cost Category                                 | Annual Costs in 10 <sup>6</sup> \$/Year for Plant Designed and Operated at the Same Load Factor |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|  | 10%   | 20%   | 30%   | 50%   | 70%   | 85%   |      |
| Fixed Cost   | 3.52  | 3.60  | 3.68  | 3.89  | 4.41  | 4.84  |      |
| Steam Cost   | 6.84  | 6.84  | 6.84  | 6.84  | 6.84  | 6.84  |      |
| OM & Misc. Cost                                      | .42   | .78   | 1.10  | 1.81  | 2.87  | 3.49  |      |
| Low Pressure Turbine Fixed Cost                      | 1.47  | 1.40  | 1.38  | 1.32  | 1.20  | 1.14  |      |
| Total Annual Cost                                    | 12.27   | 12.62 | 13.00 | 13.86 | 15.32 | 16.31 |      |

\* Not including capital cost of low pressure turbine.

TABLE D-24

Desalting Plant Costs

Plant Size 200 MGD

| Unit Cost<br>Category   | Unit Costs in ¢/1,000 gal. for Plant Designed<br>and Operated at the Same Load Factor              |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|---|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
|   | 10%  | 20%   | 30%   | 50%   | 70%   | 85%   | 100% |
| Total Cost*   | 81.5   | 49.9  | 39.0  | 30.2  | 33.8  | 31.2  | -    |
| a. Fixed  |  |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Cost  | 62.8   | 32.1  | 22.0  | 13.9  | 11.3  | 10.2  | -    |
| b. Variable   |  |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Cost  | 18.7   | 17.8  | 17.0  | 16.3  | 22.5  | 21.0  | -    |
| (i) Steam   |  |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Cost  | 11.4   | 10.8  | 10.5  | 9.8   | 15.11 | 13.7  | 12.5 |
| (ii) OM & Mis.  |  |       |       |       |       |       |      |
| Var. Cost   | 7.3  | 7.0   | 6.5   | 6.5   | 7.4   | 7.3   | -    |
| Low Pressure<br>Turbine<br>Capital Cost<br>10 <sup>6</sup> \$ | 27.0   | 25.9  | 25.4  | 24.2  | 22.1  | 20.7  | -    |
| Annual Cost<br>Category                                       | Annual Costs in 10 <sup>6</sup> \$/Year for Plant Designed<br>and Operated at the Same Load Factor |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|   | 10%  | 20%   | 30%   | 50%   | 70%   | 85%   |      |
| Fixed Cost  | 4.58   | 4.69  | 4.82  | 5.07  | 5.77  | 6.33  |      |
| Steam Cost  | 9.12   | 9.12  | 9.12  | 9.12  | 9.12  | 9.12  |      |
| OM & Misc.<br>Cost  | .53  | 1.02  | 1.42  | 2.37  | 3.78  | 4.53  |      |
| Low Pressure<br>Turbine Fixed<br>Cost                         | 1.78   | 1.71  | 1.67  | 1.59  | 1.46  | 1.36  |      |
| Total Annual<br>Cost  | 16.01  | 16.54 | 17.03 | 18.15 | 20.13 | 21.34 |      |

\* Not including capital cost of low pressure turbine.



TABLE D-25

Desalting Plant Costs

Plant Size 250 MGD

| Unit Cost Category   | Unit Costs in ¢/1,000 gal. for Plant Designed and Operated at the Same Load Factor              |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|--|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|
|  | 10%   | 20%   | 30%   | 50%   | 70%   | 85%   | 100% |
| Total Cost*  | 80.0  | 49.2  | 38.5  | 29.8  | 33.4  | 31.0  | -    |
| a. Fixed Cost  | 61.5  | 31.6  | 21.6  | 13.7  | 11.1  | 10.1  | -    |
| b. Variable Cost   | 18.5  | 17.6  | 16.9  | 16.1  | 22.3  | 20.9  | -    |
| (i) Steam Cost   | 11.4  | 10.8  | 10.5  | 9.8   | 15.1  | 13.7  | 12.5 |
| (ii) OM & Misc Var. Cost                                   | 7.1   | 7.8   | 6.4   | 6.3   | 7.2   | 7.2   |      |
| Low Pressure Turbine Fixed Capital Cost 10 <sup>6</sup> \$ | 31.3  | 30.0  | 39.5  | 28.1  | 25.6  | 24.3  |      |
| Annual Cost Category                                       | Annual Costs in 10 <sup>6</sup> \$/Year for Plant Designed and Operated at the Same Load Factor |       |       |       |       |       |      |
|  | 10%   | 20%   | 30%   | 50%   | 70%   | 85%   |      |
| Fixed Cost   | 5.61  | 5.77  | 5.91  | 6.25  | 7.09  | 7.83  |      |
| Steam Cost   | 11.40   | 11.40 | 11.40 | 11.40 | 11.40 | 11.40 |      |
| OM & Misc. Cost  | .65   | 1.42  | 1.75  | 2.87  | 4.60  | 5.58  |      |
| Low Pressure Turbine Fixed Cost                            | 2.06  | 1.98  | 1.94  | 1.85  | 1.69  | 1.60  |      |
| Total Annual Cost  | 19.72   | 20.57 | 21.00 | 22.37 | 24.78 | 26.41 |      |

\* Not including capital cost of low pressure turbine.

TABLE D-26

Desalting Plant Costs

Plant Size 300 MGD

| Unit Cost Category   | Unit Costs in ¢/1,000 gal. for Plant Designed and Operated at the Same Load Factor              |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|--|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  | 10%   | 20%   | 30%   | 50%   | 70%   | 85%   | 100%  |
| Total Cost*  | 79.2  | 48.5  | 38.1  | 29.6  | 33.1  | 30.8  | -     |
| a. Fixed Cost  | 60.9  | 31.0  | 21.3  | 13.5  | 11.0  | 10.1  | -     |
| b. Variable Cost   | 18.3  | 17.5  | 16.8  | 16.1  | 22.1  | 20.7  | -     |
| (i) Steam Cost   | 11.4  | 10.8  | 10.5  | 9.8   | 1.51  | 13.7  | 12.5  |
| (ii) OM & Misc Var. Costs                                  | 6.9   | 7.7   | 6.3   | 6.3   | 7.0   | 7.0   |       |
| Low Pressure Turbine Fixed Capital Cost 10 <sup>6</sup> \$ | 35.5  | 34.1  | 33.3  | 31.8  | 38.9  | 37.4  | -     |
| Annual Cost Category                                       | Annual Costs in 10 <sup>6</sup> \$/Year for Plant Designed and Operated in the Same Load Factor |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|  | 10%   | 20%   | 30%   | 50%   | 70%   | 85%   | 100%  |
| Fixed Cost   | 6.67  | 6.79  | 7.00  | 7.39  | 8.43  | 9.40  | -     |
| Steam Cost   | 13.68   | 13.68 | 13.68 | 13.68 | 13.68 | 13.68 | 13.68 |
| OM & Misc. Cost  | .76   | 1.69  | 2.07  | 3.45  | 5.37  | 6.51  | -     |
| Low Pressure Turbine Fixed Cost                            | 2.34  | 2.25  | 2.19  | 2.10  | 1.90  | 1.81  | -     |
| Total Annual Cost  | 23.45   | 24.41 | 24.94 | 26.62 | 29.38 | 31.40 | -     |

\*Not including capital cost of low pressure turbine.